

Appendix A1 – Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Coast wide	CIAP Tier II	Wastewater Assimilation	Grant program: Coastal Wetlands Restoration Through the Assimilation of Treated Sanitary Effluent	Coast wide	Programmatic measure	N/A
Coast wide	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Vegetative Plantings	Coast Wide Planting	Coast wide	Project does not include any features that can be evaluated by models	N/A
LA-18	WRDA Projects	Investigations of Modifications of Existing Structures	LCA Investigations of Modifications of Existing Structures	Coast wide	Project does not include any features that can be evaluated by models	N/A
LA-27	Surplus 09 Projects	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Island Maintenance Program	Coast wide	Programmatic measure	N/A
PC179	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Coastwide nonstructural assistance	Coast wide	Addressed by nonstructural projects developed for 2012 Master Plan	Multiple
PC180	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Wastewater Assimilation	Proposal by LDEQ to increase the use of wastewater assimilation through the coastal parishes.	Coast wide	Unable to model	N/A
PC181	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Other	Monitoring and management of forests acquired through CIAP Coastal Forest and continued acquisition of coastal forest.	Coast wide	Addressed by LA-13 (FOWA)	LA-13 (FOWA)
001.CO.02	WRDA Projects	Multiple Features	MRGO Environmental Restoration Features	PU 1	Ongoing federal study, component restoration features incorporated into 2012 Master Plan project list	Multiple
001.DI.03	River Use Workgroup	Diversions	Black Bay Diversion 250,000 cfs (60/40 Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split)	PU 1	Subsumed by determination of Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split to be evaluated during design	001.DI.04
001.DI.07	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversions	PO-29 River Reintroduction into Maurepas Swamp	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.28	001.DI.28
001.DI.08	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversions	BS-12 White Ditch Resurrection and Outfall Management	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.23 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23
001.DI.10	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversions	BS-15 Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction Project-CWPPRA Phase I Projects	PU 1	Subsumed by Black Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01,001.DI.02,001.DI.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
001.DI.11	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversion	BS-18 Bertrandville Siphon-CWPPRA Phase I Projects	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
001.DI.12	WRDA Projects	Diversion	BS-19 Modification of Caernarvon Diversion - WRDA Projects	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.14	001.DI.14
001.DI.13	WRDA Projects	Diversion	BS-20 Medium Diversion at White Ditch - WRDA Projects	PU 1	Subsumed by Mid-Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23, 001.DI.24
001.DI.16	River Use Workgroup	Diversion	Caernarvon Diversion 250,000 cfs (60/40 Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split)	PU 1	Determination of Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split to be evaluated during design	001.DI.17
001.DI.20	River-Use Workgroup	Diversion	Central Wetlands. 250,000 cfs. Operation at capacity when Mississippi River flow exceeds 900,000 cfs; operation at 50,000 cfs for flows from 900,000 cfs to 600,000 cfs; operation at 8% of river flow for river flows from 600,000 cfs down to 200,000 cfs.	PU 1	Preliminary run through models indicated significant impacts from excessive water impoundment; project eliminated from further consideration.	N/A
001.DI.27	WRDA Projects	Diversion	PO-35 (EB) Violet Diversion- WRDA Projects	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
001.DI.31	WRDA Projects	Diversion	PO-69 Amite River Diversion Canal Modification	PU 1	Renumbered and modeled as a hydrologic restoration project	001.HR.01
001.HP.03	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	Dutch PontSR2- Ridge-levee system over marshes east of Lake Borgne to Point a la Hache.	PU 1	Screened out on the recommendation of the FDT: insufficient detail to model/risk reduction in PU1 adequately addressed by other MP projects	N/A
001.HP.06	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Hwy 90 - Orleans Land Bridge. Elevate Hwy 90 foundation minimum +8 feet msl.	PU 1	Subsumed by Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
001.HP.09	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Phoenix to Bohemia	PU 1	Project area corresponds to east bank federal levee system for New Orleans to Venice (NOV); federal NOV levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
001.HP.10	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Pointe a la Hache to Phoenix Hurricane Protection	PU 1	Project area corresponds to east bank federal levee system for New Orleans to Venice (NOV); federal NOV levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	N/A
001.HP.12	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Slidell and Mandeville Ring Levees (100-yr). 100-yr ring levees around Slidell and Mandeville (LACPR PU1-HL-1a).	PU 1	Slidell ring levee addressed by 001.HP.13; MPDT could not find sufficient attributes to model Mandeville ring levee	001.HP.13
001.MC.01	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	PO-75 LaBranche East Marsh Creation	PU 1	Aggregated into 001.MC.10	001.MC.10
001.MC.03	LACPR	Marsh Creation	PU1 R1 1-10. Bayou Terre aux Boeufs Marsh Creation – 2,591 acres in upper basin	PU 1	Aggregated into 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
American/California Bay	Coast 2050	Diversions	Delta-building diversion (100,000 cfs) in America Bay/California Bay area	PU 1	Subsumed by Black Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01, 001.DI.02, 004.DI.04
American/California Bay	LCA Comp	Diversions	110,000 cfs diversion (Diversions) at American /California Bay with sediment enrichment	PU 1	Subsumed by Black Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01, 001.DI.02, 004.DI.04
American/California Bay	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Sediment delivery by pipeline at American/California Bay	PU 1	Subsumed by back-barrier marsh creation component of 001.BH.01	001.BH.01
American/California bay	Plaq. MP	Diversions	American/California bay/Bohemia Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by Black Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01, 001.DI.02, 004.DI.04
ARDC	LACPR	Diversions	Increase Amite River influence by gapping spoil banks on diversion canals	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.HR.01	001.HR.01
ARDC	LCA Comp	Diversions	Increase Amite River influence by gapping dredged material banks on diversion canals	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.HR.01	001.HR.01
ARDC	LPBF	Diversions	Amite River Diversion Canal Gapping Project	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.HR.01	001.HR.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Baptiste Collete	Plaq. MP	Delta Enhancement	Baptiste Collette and Surrounding Marshes	PU 1	Subsumed by Benney's Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup; also proposed diversion site in 001.DI.30	001.DI.25, 001.DI.26, 001.DI.30
Baptiste Collete	Plaq. MP	Delta Enhancement	Baptiste Collete Sub-delta	PU 1	Subsumed by Benney's Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup; Baptiste Collette also proposed as a diversion site in 001.DI.30	001.DI.25, 001.DI.26, 001.DI.30
Baptiste Collete-Fort St. Phillip	Plaq. MP	Ridge Reforestation	Baptiste Collette to Fort St. Phillip Ridge Reforestation	PU 1	Not modeled because effects of reforestation projects are likely below scale of analysis	N/A
Bayou Bienvenue	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou Bienvenue Hydrologic Restoration	PU 1	Addressed by existing CIAP wetlands Assimilation project PO-73 (FWOA); 001.MC.08 also includes marsh creation in area	PO-73 (FWOA), 001.MC.08
Bayou Bienvenue	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Bienvenue Diversion – to reduce East New Orleans land bridge loss rates by 50%	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Bayou Braud	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 200 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by smaller-scale Maurepas Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup; general location also proposed as diversion site in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bayou Braud	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bayou Braud Freshwater Diversion- 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by smaller-scale Maurepas Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup; general location also proposed as diversion site in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bayou Conway	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bayou Conway Freshwater Diversion- 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by smaller-scale Maurepas Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup; general location also proposed as diversion site in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bayou la Loutre ridge	2007 MP	Ridge Restoration	Restore Bayou La Loutre Ridge	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.RC.01	001.RC.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bayou la Loutre ridge	LPBF	Ridge Restoration	Re-establishment of Bayou LaLoutre Ridge	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.RC.01	001.RC.01
Bayou la Loutre ridge	MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Close MRGO at ridge and Restore soils and re-forest Bayou la Loutre ridge	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.RC.01	001.RC.01
Bayou LaBranche	LPBF	Diversion	River Reintroduction into Bayou LaBranche Wetlands (East of Bonnet Carre)	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bayou LaLoutre	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou LaLoutre Diversion – (In lieu of Violet) sized to sustain the Biloxi Marshes	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Bayou LaLoutre Ridge	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou LaLoutre Ridge Restoration	PU 1	Addressed by 001.RC.01	001.RC.01
Bayou Lamoque	CIAP	Diversion	Removal of floodgates on Bayou Lamoque	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Diversion – to sustain receiving area marshes	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Diversion at 12,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Diversion at 12,800 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	LCA Comp	Diversion	12,000 cfs Diversion at Bayou Lamoque	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	LPBF	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion 12,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09
Bayou Lamoque	Plaq. MP	Diversion	Bayou Lamoque Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09; also addressed by BS-13 (EB)	001.DI.09

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bayou Manchac	LPBF	Diversion	River Reintroductions into Bayou Manchac and Fountain Bayou	PU 1	Subsumed by smaller-scale Maurepas Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup; general location also proposed as diversion site in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bayou Manchac	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 200 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by smaller-scale Maurepas Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup; general location also proposed as diversion site in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bayou Manchac	MRSNFR	Diversion	B. Manchac Freshwater Diversion at 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by smaller-scale Maurepas Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup; general location also proposed as diversion site in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bayou Sauvage	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou Sauvage NWR Hydrologic Restoration	PU 1	Addressed by CWPPRA PO-16, PO-18 (FWOA)	PO-16, PO-18 (FWOA)
Bayou St. John	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou St. John Hydrologic Restoration	PU 1	Local drainage project-incompatible with principles of 2007 Master Plan	N/A
Bayou Terre aux Boeufs	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Terre aux Boeufs Diversion - flows to sustain marshes between MRGO and Bayou Terre aux Boeufs	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Bayou Terre aux Boeufs	MRSNFR	Diversion	Terre aux Boeufs/la Loutre Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Bayou Terre aux Boeufs/la Loutre	St. Ber. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation-Bayou Terre aux Boeufs to Bayou la Loutre Land bridge	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
Bellaire to Poverty Point	MLODS	Diversion	Controlled Crevasse from the Mississippi River	PU 1	Subsumed by Black Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01, 001.DI.02, 004.DI.04
Benney's Bay	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 50,000 cfs	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.26	001.DI.26
Benney's Bay	MRSNFR	Diversion	Benny's Bay Sed. Diversion at 50,000 cfs, Channel Cut	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.26	001.DI.26

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Benney's Bay	LACPR	Diversions	Benny 's Bay Diversion at 20,000 cfs	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.25	001.DI.25
Benney's Bay	LPBF	Diversions	Benney's Bay Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.25 and 001.DI.26	001.DI.25, 001.DI.26
Bertrandville Siphon	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Diversions	Bertrandville Siphon	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Biloxi Marsh	Coast 2050	Shoreline Protection	Protect outer shoreline of Biloxi Marshes	PU 1	Addressed by 001.OR.01 and 001.BH.01	001.OR.01, 001.BH.01
Biloxi Marsh	LACPR	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Biloxi Marshes Marsh Creation – 33,553 acres of marsh creation with armored containment dikes where not already provided by Biloxi Marshes Shore Protection measure	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.09	001.MC.09
Biloxi Marsh	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	Borgne-Biloxi Estuary Restoration	PU 1	Addressed by multiple marsh creation and diversion projects	001.MC.09, 001.OR.01, 001.DI.18, 001.DI.19, 001.SP.03, 001.RC.01, 001.MC.07
Biloxi Marsh	MLODS	Marsh Creation/ Oyster Reef Development	Restore oyster barrier reefs and maintain marsh land bridges utilizing Violet diversion and placement of reef material and 5000 acres marsh creation	PU 1	Addressed by multiple marsh creation, diversion, and oyster reef projects	001.MC.09, 001.OR.01, 001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Biloxi Marsh	St. Ber. MP	Marsh Creation	Biloxi Marsh Creation	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.09	001.MC.09
Blind River	LACPR	Diversions	Blind River Diversion - flows for sustaining entire south Maurepas swamp split between Blind River and Hope Canal	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Blind River	LACPR	Diversions	Blind River Diversion at 1,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Blind River	LACPR	Diversions	Blind River Diversion at 5,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Blind River	LPBF	Diversions	River Reintroduction into Blind River Basin	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Blind River	MRSNFR	Diversion	Blind River Freshwater Diversion at 5,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
BM1- Lake Borgne	MRGO	Marsh Creation/ Nourishment	8,000 acres of marsh nourishment along the south shore of Lake Borgne	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.17	001.MC.17
Bogue Chitto/Pearl River	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	Restore Hydrology and Remove Sills on Bogue Chitto and Pearl Rivers	PU 1	Insufficient information to develop attributes and model	N/A
Bohemia	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bohemia Freshwater Diversion 1,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01
Bohemia	MRSNFR	Diversion	Major Sed. Diversion Bohemia to E. at 100,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.04 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.04
Bohemia to Ft. St. Philip - Multiple Diversions	MLODS	Diversion	Restore overbank flow and increase diversions to rebuild natural levee maximum design discharge of 50,000 to 100,000 cfs: includes existing Bohemia diversion, CWPPRA diversion, Bayou Lamoque, N St. Philip, and additional improvement for overbank flow (all uncontrolled discharges)	PU 1	Addressed by Black Bay diversions, 001.DI.06, 001.DI.09, and multi-diversion projects	001.DI.01, 001.DI.02, 001.DI.04, 001.DI.06, 001.DI.09, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Bohemia to Nestar	MLODS	Diversion	Controlled Crevasse from the Mississippi River	PU 1	Subsumed by Black Bay diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.01, 001.DI.02, 001.DI.04
Bohemia-White's Ditch	Plaq. MP	Ridge Reforestation	Back Levee Canal-Bohemia to White's Ditch	PU 1	Not modeled because effects of reforestation projects are likely below scale of analysis	N/A
Bonnabel Boat Launch	Jef. Par. MP	Other	JE-3 Sanitary Facilities Upgrade	PU 1	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature	N/A
Bonne Carré	Coast 2050	Diversion	Small diversion (< 4,000 cfs) through Bonnet Carre by opportunistically removing pins	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	Dutch	Diversion	PontFW2- Freshwater diversion Bonnet Carre	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	LPBF	Diversion	River Reintroduction into Frenier Wetlands (West of Bonnet Carre)	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bonnet Carré	LPBF	Diversion	River Reintroduction into Bayou Trepagnier Wetlands (East of Bonnet Carre)	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	LPBF	Diversion	River Reintroduction into Bonnet Carre Spillway Wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction to LaBranche wetlands maximum design discharge 4000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bonnet Carre Freshwater Diversion at 30,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	LACPR	Diversion	Authorized opportunistic use of the Bonnet Carre Spillway	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	LCA Comp	Diversion	5,000 cfs diversion at Bonnet Carre Spillway	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	LCA Comp	Diversion	10,000 cfs diversion at Bonnet Carre Spillway	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	LCA Comp	Diversion	Authorized opportunistic use of the Bonnet Carre Spillway	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction to Frenier maximum design discharge 5000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
Bonnet Carré	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction to adjacent wetlands maximum design discharge 1000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
BR1- Bayou LaLoutre	MRGO	Ridge Restoration	Ridge restoration on south bank of Bayou La Loutre	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.RC.01	001.RC.01
Breton Land Bridge	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Breton Land bridge Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
Breton Land Bridge	Plaq. MP	Marsh Creation	Breton Sound Land bridge	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
Breton Sound	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Breton Marsh Restoration	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.06	001.MC.06
Breton Sound	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Breton Sound Fringe Marsh Barriers	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.BH.01	001.BH.01
Breton Sound	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Breton Sound Fringe Marsh	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.BH.01	001.BH.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Breton/Terre aux Boeufs Basins	MLODS	Marsh Creation/Nourishment	Restore/maintain marsh with Caernarvon Diversion and Marsh Creation- 5,000 acres	PU 1	Addressed by Upper Breton diversions and marsh creation projects	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17, 001.MC.04, 001.MC.16, 001.CO.01
BS1- Lake Borgne	MRGO	Shoreline Protection	Approximately 59,900 linear feet (11.3 miles) of shoreline protection along the southeast shore of Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-72 (FWOA), 001.SP.02, 001.MC.07, and 001.MC.17; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.07, 001.MC.17, 001.SP.03, PO-72 (FWOA)
BS2- Biloxi Marsh	MRGO	Shoreline Protection	38,900 linear feet (7.5 miles) of shoreline protection on the Chandeleur Sound side of the Biloxi Marsh from Eloï Point to the south side of the mouth of Bayou La Loutre	PU 1	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.MC.09 and 001.OR.01	001.MC.09, 001.OR.01
Caernarvon	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Dedicated Sediment Delivery and Water Conveyance for Marsh Creation West of Big Mar	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.06	001.MC.06
Caernarvon	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Lake Lery Shoreline Marsh Creation	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.CO.01	001.CO.01
Caernarvon	LACPR	Diversion	Caernarvon Diversion – sized to sustain all marshes between Bayou Terre aux Boeufs and the Miss. River	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Caernarvon	LACPR	Diversion	Caernarvon Freshwater Diversion at 8,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Caernarvon	LACPR	Diversion	Caernarvon Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 8,500 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Caernarvon	LACPR	Diversion	Reauthorization of the Caernarvon Freshwater Diversion (optimize for marsh creation)	PU 1	Addressed by 001.DI.14	001.DI.14
Caernarvon	LCA Comp	Diversion	Reauthorization of the Caernarvon freshwater diversion. (optimize for marsh creation)	PU 1	Addressed by 001.DI.14	001.DI.14

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Caernarvon	MRSNFR	Diversion	Caernarvon Freshwater Diversion 8,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Caernarvon	Plaq. MP	Diversion	Caernarvon Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Caernarvon	LCA Comp	Diversion	200,000 cfs Diversion at Caernarvon with sediment enrichment	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.17
Caernarvon Outfall Mgt	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration	Caernarvon Outfall Management East	PU 1	Addressed by 001.DI.14	001.DI.14
Caernarvon ridges	Plaq. MP	Ridge Reforestation	Reforestation of Unnamed Ridges South of Caernarvon	PU 1	Not modeled because effects of reforestation projects are likely below scale of analysis	N/A
Caernarvon to Lake Amedee	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 8,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
CC1- Central Wetlands	MRGO	Swamp Restoration	1,020 acres of cypress swamp restoration and 953 acres of cypress swamp nourishment in the area north of the existing Violet Canal along the 40 Arpent levee	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.15	001.MC.15
CC2- Central Wetlands	MRGO	Swamp Restoration	250 acres of cypress swamp restoration and 250 acres of swamp nourishment to the northeast of CC1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.15	001.MC.15
CC3- Central Wetlands	MRGO	Swamp Restoration	370 acres of cypress swamp restoration and 790 acres of swamp nourishment along the 40 Arpent Levee south of Paris Road	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
CC4- Central Wetlands	MRGO	Swamp Restoration	1,465 acres of cypress swamp restoration in the open water areas adjacent to the 40 Arpent Levee north of Paris Road, including the Bienvenue Triangle area	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
CC5- Central Wetlands	MRGO	Swamp Restoration	1,120 acres of swamp restoration and 1,645 acres of swamp nourishment south of the Violet Canal along the 40 Arpent Levee and the Chalmette Loop Levee	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.15	001.MC.15
CC6- Central Wetlands	MRGO	Swamp Restoration	2,568 acres of swamp nourishment in the southwest corner of the Central Wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.15	001.MC.15
Central Wetlands	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Central Wetlands Marsh Creation - 3,298 ac	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
Central Wetlands	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Sediment delivery via pipeline at Central Wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Central Wetlands	St. Ber. MP	Marsh Creation	Central Wetlands Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
Central Wetlands Assimilation	CIAP Tier II	Wastewater Assimilation	Central Wetlands Assimilation Project (Phase II)	PU 1	Unable to model	N/A
Chandeleur Islands	LPBF	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Chandeleur-Breton Barrier Island Restoration	PU 1	Addressed by 001.BH.02	001.BH.02
Chandeleur Islands	MLODS	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Restore Chandeleur Island to Pre-Hurricane Georges extent	PU 1	Addressed by 001.BH.02	001.BH.02
CM1- Paris Road	MRGO	Marsh Creation	1,240 acres of fresh marsh restoration south of Paris Road	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
CM2- Paris Road	MRGO	Marsh Creation	795 acres of marsh restoration and 190 acres of marsh nourishment north of Paris Road	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
CM3- Bayou Dupre	MRGO	Marsh Creation	300 acres of marsh restoration and 195 acres of marsh nourishment in the area north of Bayou Dupre and south of MRGO	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
CM4- Bayou Dupre	MRGO	Marsh Creation	98 acres of marsh restoration and 129 acres of marsh nourishment south of Bayou Dupre	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
CM5- Bayou Bienvenue	MRGO	Marsh Creation	245 acres of marsh restoration and 70 acres of marsh nourishment north of Bayou Bienvenue	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.08	001.MC.08
Convent/Blind River	Coast 2050	Diversions	Small Mississippi River diversion at Upper Maurepas Basin with outfall management	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Convent/Blind River	LACPR	Diversions	Convent/Blind River Diversion at 5,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Convent/Blind River	LCA Comp	Diversions	1,000 cfs Diversion at Convent / Blind River	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Convent/Blind River	LCA Comp	Diversions	5,000 cfs Diversion at Convent / Blind River	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Convent/Blind River	LCA Comp	Diversions	10,000 cfs Diversion at Convent / Blind River	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Dedicated Dredging	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Dedicated delivery of sediment for marsh building	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.09 and 001.MC.17	001.MC.09, 001.MC.17
Dedicated Dredging	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Dedicated delivery of sediment for marsh building	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05, 001.MC.09, and 001.MC.17	001.MC.05, 001.MC.09, 001.MC.17

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Delta	LPBF	Diversion	Delta Crevasses	PU 1	Insufficient detail, addressed by lower Mississippi diversions and multi-diversion projects	001.DI.06, 001.DI.25, 001.DI.26, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20
Dutch EL1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	EL1- levees on east side of New Orleans, upgrade of existing levees	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04	001.HP.04
Dutch EL2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	EL2- levees on east side of New Orleans, new levee in front of full length of existing levee	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04	001.HP.04
Dutch MGATE	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	MGATE- storm surge barrier in Mississippi River near Pointe a la Hache	PU 1	Addressed by Up-River and Down-River Channel Realignment projects	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34, 001.DI.35, 001.DI.36, 001.DI.37, 001.DI.38
Dutch NL1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	NL1- levees on north side of New Orleans, upgrade of existing levees	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04	001.HP.04
Dutch NL2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	NL2- levees on north side of New Orleans, new levee in front of full length of existing levee	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04	001.HP.04
Dutch PEL1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PEL1- levees in Plaquemines Parish, east side of Mississippi, upgrade of existing levees	PU 1	Upper Plaquemines levees addressed by 001.HP.01 and 001.HP.02; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	001.HP.01, 001.HP.02
Dutch PEL2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PEL2- levees in Plaquemines Parish, east side of Mississippi, new levee in front of full length of existing levee	PU 1	Upper Plaquemines levees addressed by 002.HP.01; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	002.HP.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Dutch PontLA1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontLA1- New closed ridge-levee along C90 plus gates	PU 1	Addressed by Lake Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Dutch PontLA2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontLA2- Gated levee barrier along highway C90	PU 1	Addressed by Lake Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Dutch PontLB1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontLB1- New closed ridge-levee along I-10 plus gates	PU 1	Addressed by Lake Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Dutch PontLB2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontLB2- Gated levee barrier along I-10	PU 1	Addressed by Lake Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Dutch PontMC1	Dutch	Diversions	PontMC1- Sediment diversions in the direction of Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Dutch PontMC3	Dutch	Diversions	PontMC3- Enlarged sediment diversions at existing Caernarvon sluice	PU 1	Subsumed by Upper Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14, 001.DI.15, 001.DI.17
Dutch PontMP2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontMP2- Underwater sediment buffer combined with BF1	PU 1	Addressed by Up-River and Down-River Channel Realignment projects	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34, 001.DI.35, 001.DI.36, 001.DI.37, 001.DI.38
Dutch PontSR1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontSR1- Ridge-levee system crossing Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by Lake Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Dutch PontSR4	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PontSR4- Open levee surge reduction west of Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by Lake Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
East Bank Plaquemines Parish	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Levee improvements - minimum 100 year protection provided by the Flood Protection System	PU 1	Upper Plaquemines levees addressed by 001.HP.01 and 001.HP.02; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	001.HP.01, 001.HP.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Eloi-Athanasio	LPBF	Shoreline Protection	Eloi-Athanasio Shoreline Armoring	PU 1	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.MC.09 and 001.OR.01	001.MC.09, 001.OR.01
EM1- Chef Menteur Pass	MRGO	Marsh Creation	1,175 acres of marsh restoration and nourishment of 2,830 acres of surrounding marsh in the area bounded by the Lake Pontchartrain shoreline, Chef Menteur Pass, and the levee	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
EM2- Hog Island	MRGO	Marsh Creation	1,095 acres of marsh nourishment on Hog Island	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
EM3- Salt Bayou	MRGO	Marsh Creation	861 acres of marsh restoration and 180 acres of adjacent marsh nourishment in the Salt Bayou area	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
EM4- Salt Bayou	MRGO	Marsh Creation	2,625 acres of marsh restoration and 1,455 acres of adjacent marsh nourishment in the Salt Bayou area	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
ES1- Lake Pontchartrain	MRGO	Shoreline Protection	25,530 linear feet (4.8 miles) of shoreline protection from the south shore of Lake Pontchartrain to the terminus of the existing Bayou Chevee shoreline protection feature.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project is selected	001.MC.05
ES2- Rigolets	MRGO	Shoreline Protection	31,500 feet of foreshore protection along Lake Pontchartrain between The Rigolets and Chef Menteur Pass.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project is selected	001.MC.05
ES3- Alligator Point	MRGO	Shoreline Protection	73,500 linear feet (13.9 miles) of shoreline protection extending from just south of the Rigolets railroad bridge around Catfish Point and along the northern shoreline of Lake Borgne to the terminus of the Alligator Point CIAP shoreline protection project under development.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.CO.03	001.CO.03
Evacuation Routes	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Raise/Maintain Evacuation Routes Located Outside the Hurricane Protection Systems	PU 1	Programmatic measure	N/A
Fort St. Phillip	LCA Comp	Diversion	15,000 cfs Diversion at Fort St. Philip	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.06

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Fort St. Phillip	LCA Comp	Diversions	26,000 cfs Diversion at Fort St. Philip w/ sediment enrichment	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.06
Fort St. Phillip	LCA Comp	Diversions	52,000 cfs Diversion at Fort St. Philip w/ sediment enrichment	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.06
Fort St. Phillip	Plaq. MP	Diversions	Fort St. Phillip Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.06
Fort St. Phillip-Ostrica	Plaq. MP	Ridge Reforestation	Fort St. Phillip to Ostrica Lock	PU 1	Not modeled because effects of reforestation projects are likely below scale of analysis	N/A
Fritchie Marsh	CIAP Tier II	Diversions	Fritchie Marsh Stormwater Diversion Pilot Project	PU 1	Unable to model effects of small-scale assimilation projects	N/A
Fritchie Marsh	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation	Fritchie Marsh Creation	PU 1	Duplicate of CWPPRA Fritchie marsh creation project PO-06 (FWOA)	PO-06 (FWOA)
Fritchie Marsh	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Terracing	Fritchie Marsh-North Shore Marsh Creation and Terracing	PU 1	Duplicate of CWPPRA Fritchie marsh creation project PO-06 (FWOA)	PO-06 (FWOA)
FW Marsh Demo	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Freshwater Floating Marsh Creation Demonstration (MRGO)	PU 1	Demonstration project; not proposed for large-scale restoration	N/A
Garyville	MLODS	Diversions	Mississippi River reintroduction to Maurepas Swamp maximum design discharge 3000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Garyville	MRSNFR	Diversions	Garyville/Hope Canal Sed. Pump Dredge and Pump	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Garyville	MRSNFR	Diversions	Garyville/Hope Canal Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Golden Triangle	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Golden Triangle Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13
Golden Triangle	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Golden Triangle Marsh Creation - 2,614 acres	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13
Golden Triangle	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Sediment delivery via pipeline at Golden Triangle	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Goose Point	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Grosse Point/Pointe Platte Marsh Creation	PU 1	Addressed by CWPPRA PO-33 (FWOA)	PO-33 (FWOA)
Goose Point	LPBF	Marsh Creation	Goose Point/Pointe Platte Marsh Creation	PU 1	Addressed by CWPPRA PO-33 (FWOA)	PO-33 (FWOA)
Grand Bay	LACPR	Diversions	Grand Bay Diversions - sized to sustain receiving area marshes	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup; site also proposed for diversion in 001.DI.30	001.DI.06, 001.DI.30
Grand Bay	MRSNFR	Diversions	Grand Bay Sediment Diversions at 20,000 cfs, Rock Weir/Channel	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup; site also proposed for diversion in 001.DI.30	001.DI.06, 001.DI.30
Grand Bay	MRSNFR	Diversions	Grand/Spanish Freshwater Diversions at 1,400 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup; site also proposed for diversion in 001.DI.30	001.DI.06, 001.DI.30
Grand Bay	Plaq. MP	Diversions	Grand Bay Diversions	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup; site also proposed for diversion in 001.DI.30	001.DI.06, 001.DI.30
Greater NO Region including Orleans, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. John and St. Bernard Parishes	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Levee improvements - 400 year protection provided by improvements to the Flood Protection System	PU 1	Addressed by 001.HP.04	001.HP.04
Greater Slidell	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	New levee along the upland interface - 400 year protection provided by the Flood Protection System	PU 1	Subsumed by Pontchartrain Barrier projects and 001.HP.13	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08, 001.HP.13
Guste Island	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	Guste Island Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration	PU 1	Insufficient detail to model	N/A
Head of Passes	MLODS	Navigation	Closure of Southwest and South Pass, Pass a Loutre deep-draft navigation channel with a minimum discharge of 200,000 cfs	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.30	001.DI.30

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
High-Level Alignment-GNO (100-yr)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	100-yr levee around GNO area (from PU1-HL-1a)	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.02	001.HP.04
HL-a-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 1,000-year V1	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 1,000-year V2	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-1000-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 1,000-year V3	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-100-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 100-year V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-100-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 100-year V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year V1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-a-400-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 1,000-year V1	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
HL-b-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 1,000-year V2	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-1000-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 1,000-year V3	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-100-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 100-year V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-100-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 100-year V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 400-year V1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 400-year V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
HL-b-400-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	High Level Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Hope Canal	Coast 2050	Diversions	Small Mississippi River diversion at Middle/Lower Maurepas Basin with outfall management	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.28 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.28
Hope Canal	LACPR	Diversions	Hope Canal Diversion - flows for sustaining entire south Maurepas swamp split between Blind River and Hope Canal	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.21, 001.DI.22, and 001.DI.28 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.21, 001.DI.22, 001.DI.28
Hope Canal	LACPR	Diversions	Hope Canal Diversion at 1,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.28 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.28
Hope Canal	LACPR	Diversions	Hope Canal Diversion at 5,000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.22
Hope Canal	LCA Comp	Diversions	1,000 cfs Diversion at Hope Canal	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.28 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.28

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Hope Canal	LPBF	Diversion	River Reintroduction into Maurepas Swamp	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.21, 001.DI.22, and 001.DI.28 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.21, 001.DI.22, 001.DI.28
IHNC	LACPR	Diversion	Post authorization change for diversion of water through Inner Harbor Navigation Canal	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
IHNC	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration/ Sill	IHNC Sill Construction	PU 1	No longer applicable because of construction of IHNC Surge Barrier PO-55 (FWOA)	N/A
IHNC	MRSNFR	Diversion	Inner Harbor Nav. Canal Freshwater Diversion- 9,500 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Irish Bayou	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation	Lake Pontchartrain Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation - Irish Bayou to Chef Menteur Pass	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Irish Bayou	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Irish Bayou to Bayou Chevee Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Irish Bayou	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Irish Bayou Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Irish Bayou SP/MC	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Irish Bayou to Bayou Chevee Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Jefferson and Orleans Parish lakefront	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Construct wetland buffer in front of existing levee alignment - 1600 acres marsh creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.18 and 001.MC.19	001.MC.18, 001.MC.19
Jefferson Parish	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Jefferson Parish Marsh Creation - 3,226 ac	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.18	001.MC.18
LaBranche	Coast 2050	Diversion	Small Jefferson Parish drainage diversion into LaBranche wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
LaBranche	Coast 2050	Diversion	Small Mississippi River diversion into LaBranche wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
LaBranche	Jef. Par. MP	Diversion	JE-1 Wetlands Drainage Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.MC.05
LaBranche	LACPR	Diversion	LaBranche Diversion - diversion directly into LaBranche wetlands to sustain those wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
LaBranche	MRSNFR	Marsh Creation	LaBranche Sediment Pumping Dredge and Pump	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.MC.05
Lake Borgne	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Restore and maintain MRGO-Lake Borgne land bridge by marsh creation and shoreline protection	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05 and 001.CO.02	001.MC.05, 001.CO.02
Lake Borgne	Dutch	Diversions	PontFW1- Freshwater diversion into Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Lake Borgne	LACPR	Marsh Creation	South Lake Borgne Marsh Creation – 4,357 ac	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.NC.07	001.MC.07
Lake Borgne	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore/enhance marsh and natural ridges with marsh creation and shoreline protection, constrict - 4th Supp Projects	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05 and 001.CO.02	001.MC.05, 001.CO.02
Lake Borgne	St. Ber. MP	Hurricane Protection	Lake Borgne Surge Breaker/Reef	PU 1	Insufficiently detailed to model; surge reduction for Lake Borgne area addressed by 001.HP.04	001.HP.04
Lake Borgne	St. Ber. MP	Shoreline Protection	Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection-MRGO Land bridge	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-72 (FWOA), 001.SP.02, 001.MC.07, and 001.MC.17; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.07, 001.MC.17, 001.SP.03, PO-72 (FWOA)
Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	CIAP Tier II	Shoreline Protection	Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-72 (FWOA), 001.SP.02, 001.MC.07, and 001.MC.17; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.07, 001.MC.17, 001.SP.03, PO-72 (FWOA)
Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Maintain shoreline integrity of Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-72 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, 001.SP.03, 001.SP.04, 001.MC.05, 001.MC.07, 001.MC.13, and 001.MC.17; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	PO-72, PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.MC.05, 001.MC.07, 001.MC.13, 001.MC.17, 001.CO.03, 001.SP.03, 001.SP.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Shoreline Protection along southern and eastern rim of Lake Borgne	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-72 (FWOA), 001.MC.07, 001.MC.17, and 001.SP.03; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.07, 001.MC.17, 001.SP.03, PO-72 (FWOA)
Lake Borgne/MRGO	St. Ber. MP	Marsh Creation	MRGO/Lake Borgne Land Bridge Marsh Creation	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.07	001.MC.07
Lake Pontchartrain Barrier	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain Barrier Plan: Caernarvon to Pearl River Hurricane Protection	PU 1	Subsumed by Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
Lake Pontchartrain Shoreline Protection	CIAP Tier II	Shoreline Protection	Lake Pontchartrain Shoreline Protection – Hospital Wall	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Lake Pontchartrain Shoreline Protection	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Maintain shoreline integrity of Lake Pontchartrain to protect regional ecosystem values	PU 1	Ill-defined; 001.MC.18 and 001.MC.19 both involve restoring Lake Pontchartrain shoreline	001.MC.18, 001.MC.19
Lake Pontchartrain Shoreline Protection	LPBF	Shoreline Protection	Lake Pontchartrain Shoreline Protection- Irish Bayou to chef Menteur Pass	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project is selected	001.MC.05
Lake Pontchartrain /NO Airport	Jef. Par. MP	Wastewater Assimilation	JE-2 LP Drainage Discharge Pilot Filtration Treatment System North of Louis Armstrong Airport	PU 1	Unable to model effects of small-scale assimilation projects	N/A
Laurence	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	LaBranche East Marsh Creation Habitat Enhancement	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.10	001.MC.10
Laurence	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Sediment delivery via pipeline at Laurence	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.10	001.MC.10
Laurence	LPBF	Marsh Creation	LaBranche Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.10	001.MC.10
Littoral Shoreline- Jefferson	LPBF	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restoration of Littoral Shoreline- Jefferson Parish	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.18	001.MC.18

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Littoral Shoreline-Orleans	LPBF	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restoration of Orleans Parish Littoral Shoreline- Bayou Sauvage NWR	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Littoral Shoreline-Orleans	LPBF	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restoration of Orleans Parish Littoral Shoreline- Hayne Boulevard	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.19	001.MC.19
Littoral Shoreline-Orleans	LPBF	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restoration of Orleans Parish Littoral Shoreline- NO Lakefront	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.19	001.MC.19
Littoral Shoreline- St. Tammany	LPBF	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restoration of Littoral Shoreline- St. Tammany	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.19	001.MC.19
LM1- Golden Triangle	MRGO	Marsh Creation/ Nourishment	3,240 acres of marsh restoration from open water and nourishment of 777 adjacent acres in Golden Triangle south of the IHNC Surge Barrier	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13
LM2- Proctor Point	MRGO	Marsh Creation	422 acres of marsh restoration and 2,523 acres of marsh nourishment in the area between Proctor Point and the MRGO	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.07	001.MC.07
LM3- Lake Borgne	MRGO	Marsh Creation	948 acres of marsh creation and 1,868 acres of marsh nourishment in South Lake Borgne north of Lena Lagoon	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.17	001.MC.17
LM4- Golden Triangle	MRGO	Marsh Creation	292 acres of marsh restoration and nourishment of 160 adjacent acres of marsh in Golden Triangle	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13
LP-a-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 1,000-year, V1	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 1,000-year, V2	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
LP-a-1000-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 1,000-year, V3	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 100-year, V1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-100-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 100-year, V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-100-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 100-year, V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year, V1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year, V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-a-400-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment A, 400-year, V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 1,000-year, V1	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 1,000-year, V2	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-1000-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 1,000-year, V3	PU 1	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
LP-b-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 100-year, V1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-100-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 100-year, V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-100-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 100-year, V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 400-year, V1	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 400-year, V2	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LP-b-400-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Pontchartrain SR Alignment, Golden Triangle Alignment B, 400-year, V3	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04 and Pontchartrain Barrier projects and Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
LS1- Proctor Point	MRGO	Shoreline Protection	47,100 linear feet (8.9 miles) of shoreline protection around Proctor Point	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.07; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project is selected	001.MC.07
Main Pass	Coast 2050	Diversions	Construct delta-building diversion (50,000 cfs) between Main Pass and Baptiste Collette Bayou	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.26 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.26
Maurepas Diversion	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Diversions	Hydrologic Restoration in Swamps West of Lake Maurepas	PU 1	Duplicate of 001.DI.28	001.DI.28
Maurepas Drainage	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Restore natural drainage patterns in Upper Maurepas Basin	PU 1	Addressed by 001.HR.01	001.HR.01
Maurepas Flood Protection	Coast 2050	Hurricane Protection	Provide diversion-related flood protection where needed (Upper Maurepas Basin)	PU 1	Ongoing Federal study in the area; Pontchartrain Barrier projects would provide risk reduction benefits in area	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Maurepas Land Bridge	MLODS	Wastewater Assimilation	Restore/enhance wetlands forests with diversions, Use treated effluent, conservation - 1000 acres dedicated dredging	PU 1	Unable to model effects of wastewater assimilation projects; Maurepas diversions would provide forest restoration/enhancement	001.DI.21, 001.DI.22, 001.DI.28
Maurepas SP	LPBF	Shoreline Protection	Shoreline Protection in Lake Maurepas	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.SP.02	001.SP.02
Mississippi River Delta Study	LCA Comp	Other	Mississippi River Delta Management Study	PU 1	Ongoing LCA study (MR-16), will be used to model any diversions selected in 2012 Master Plan	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
Mississippi River Delta Study	LPBF	Other	Delta Management Study	PU 1	Ongoing LCA study (MR-16), will be used to model any diversions selected in 2012 Master Plan	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
Mississippi River Navigation Channel Relocation	MRSNFR	Diversion	New Mississippi River Navigation Channel- Empire to E. Navigation Channel	PU 1	Subsumed by Channel Realignment projects per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34, 001.DI.35, 001.DI.36, 001.DI.37, 001.DI.38
Mississippi River Sediment Trap	LPBF	Other	Mississippi River Sediment Trap Relocation- Lake Lery, Bertrاندville-Phoenix, Bayou Lamoque	PU 1	To be evaluated under ongoing MRHDMS Study (MR-16)	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
Monsecour	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Diversion	Monsecour Siphon	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.14 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14
MRGO	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Restore and stabilize north bank of MRGO	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.SP.04	001.SP.04
MRGO	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Close MRGO to deep draft navigation when adequate container facilities exist on the river	PU 1	MRGO Closure structure completed	N/A
MRGO	CSS	Diversion	MRGO/Bayou La Loutre Diversion- 100,000 cfs 4 months/year	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
MRGO	Dutch	Diversion	PontCR- Crevasse building for long-term marshland creation using MRGO	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
MRGO	LACPR	Other	Mississippi River Gulf Outlet (MRGO) Environmental Features and Salinity Control Study	PU 1	Ongoing Federal project; individual features evaluated for consideration in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
MRGO	LCA Comp	Other	Mississippi River Gulf Outlet Environmental Features and Salinity Control Study	PU 1	Ongoing Federal project; individual features evaluated for consideration in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
MRGO SP	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Mississippi River Gulf Outlet Shoreline Protection	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.SP.04	001.SP.04
MRGO-Lake Borgne Land bridge	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Restore and maintain MRGO-Lake Borgne land bridge by marsh creation and shoreline protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-72 and PO-30 (FWOA), 001.SP.03, 001.SP.04, 0001.MC.07, 001.MC.13, and 001.MC.17; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	PO-30, PO-72 (FWOA), 001.MC.07, 001.MC.13, 001.MC.17, 001.SP.03, 001.SP.04
NS-1000	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU1 Nonstructural Measure- 1,000 year	PU 1	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU1 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU1 nonstructural projects
Oak River	MRSNFR	Diversions	Oak River Freshwater Diversion 2,500 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.14 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14
Olga	MRSNFR	Diversions	Olga Freshwater Diversion Rock Weir/Channel	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.06
Orleans Land Bridge	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Maintain East Orleans Land bridge by marsh creation and shoreline protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, 001.MC.05
Orleans Land Bridge	LACPR	Marsh Creation/Nourishment	Marsh nourishment/creation on the New Orleans East land bridge - 1,080 ac	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Orleans Land Bridge	LACPR	Marsh Creation	East New Orleans land bridge Marsh Creation – 7,996 acres at 900 acres/year	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Orleans Land Bridge	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Marsh nourishment on the New Orleans East land bridge	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Orleans Land Bridge	LPBF	Marsh Creation	East Orleans Land bridge	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Orleans Land Bridge	MLODS	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Restore/enhance marsh and natural ridges w/ marsh creation and Shoreline Protection - restore marsh ~ 6000 acres of marsh creation	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
Orleans Land Bridge	St. Ber. MP	Shoreline Protection	Orleans Land Bridge shoreline protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
Orleans Land Bridge	St. Ber. MP	Marsh Creation	Orleans Land Bridge Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Orleans Land Bridge Shoreline Protection	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Maintain East Orleans Land Bridge by marsh creation and shoreline protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
Orleans Land Bridge Shoreline Protection	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Shoreline Protection	East Orleans Land bridge Shoreline Protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA), and 001.CO.03	PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA), and 001.CO.03
Ostrica-Bayou Lamoque	Plaq. MP	Ridge Reforestation	Ostrica Lock to Bayou Lamoque	PU 1	Not modeled because effects of reforestation projects are likely below scale of analysis	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Oyster Reefs	Coast 2050	Oyster Barrier Reef	Develop oyster reefs in unleased near shore areas and preclude oystering	PU 1	Addressed by 001.OR.01	001.OR.01
Pass a Loutre	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration	Pass a Loutre Restoration	PU 1	Subsumed by 002.DI.20	002.DI.20
Pass a Loutre	MRSNFR	Marsh Creation	Pass a Loutre Sediment Mining at Dredge and Pump	PU 1	Subsumed by 002.DI.20	002.DI.20
Pass a Loutre	MRSNFR	Diversion	Pass a Loutre Crevasse at 2,500 cfs, Rock Weir/Channel	PU 1	Subsumed by 002.DI.20	002.DI.20
PC1	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Replenish sand and plant dune vegetation.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.BH.02	001.BH.02
PC10	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Maintain the landbridge between the Bayou Terre aux Boeufs and River aux Chenes ridges and restore critical wetlands destroyed by Hurricane Katrina.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04 and 001.MC.06	001.MC.04, 001.MC.06
PC11	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation from Lake Lery sediment pumped via pipeline.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
PC12	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create marsh on the north and west sides of Lake Lery using material from the lake.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.CO.01 and 001.MC.04	001.CO.01, 001.CO.04
PC14	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create approximately 600 acres of intermediate marsh in St. Tammany parish in open water areas along the North Shore near the community of North Shore Beach and east of the mouth of Bayou Liberty, south of Slidell.	PU 1	Addressed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
PC15	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation from Lake Pontchartrain sediment within Big Branch NWR.	PU 1	Below size threshold/subsumed by 001.MC.14	001.MC.14
PC16	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Placing sediment hydraulically dredged from Lake Pontchartrain and placed in open water sites to create approximately 416 acres of emergent marsh and nourish an additional 42 acres. Containment dikes would be gapped to allow for fisheries access. Marsh adjacent to the marsh rim would be sufficient as to not allow any breaches.	PU 1	Duplicated of 001.MC.14	001.MC.14

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC17	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Wastewater Assimilation	An augmented version of the \$40,000,000 proposed 10,000 acre Central Wetlands project in the CIAP plan based on additional work done through the feasibility study. This includes introduced water from all of the Orleans East bank and St. Bernard parish sewage treatment facilities.	PU 1	Unable to model/subsumed by 001.DI.18	001.DI.18
PC18	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Placement of wave dampening structures such as reef balls or I-10 demo concrete to encourage natural accretion and re-vegetation of shoreline & provide buffer for levee along Lake Pontchartrain.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.19	001.MC.19
PC186	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation of approximately 468 acres of marsh near Delacroix using material dredged from Lake Lery.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
PC187	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Creation of approximately 375-400 acres of marsh with sediment dredged from Lake Pontchartrain; construction of a 4,980 linear foot rock dike south of I-10 to Irish Bayou; construction of a 12,880 linear foot rock dike from Irish Bayou to the existing PO-22 project.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05; shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	001.MC.05
PC188	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Wastewater Assimilation	Discharge of sanitary sewer overflow into the LaBranche wetlands during wet weather events.	PU 1	Unable to model	N/A
PC189	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation of approximately 850 acres of marsh using material dredged from Lake Lery.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
PC19	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Segmented breakwaters and marsh creation along shoreline to restore natural shoreline function and provide buffer for levee.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.18	001.MC.18
PC190	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation/nourishment of 460 acres of marsh along the eastern shoreline of Lake Lery.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.CO.01 and 001.MC.04	001.CO.01, 001.CO.04
PC191	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construction of a foreshore rock dike (5-7 miles) along Lake Pontchartrain in critical areas with high erosion rates.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.SP.01 and 001.SP.02	001.SP.01, 001.SP.02
PC192	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construction of approximately 8.4 miles of continuous breakwaters in Lake Borgne similar to nearby PO-30 and PO-32 projects.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.07; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project is selected	001.MC.07

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC193	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation of approximately 400 acres of marsh near Reggio using material dredged from Lake Lery.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
PC194	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Foreshore rock (four miles) dike along the Lake Borgne shoreline from Unknown Pass to Rigolets.	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
PC2	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Oyster Barrier Reef	Placement of oyster reef structure around the perimeter of small islands of imminent loss in Breton Sound.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.OR.01	001.OR.01
PC20	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation with sediment from Mississippi River; conveyance channel from Delacroix Canal to Big Mar.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.06	001.MC.06
PC21	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Using Lake Pontchartrain as a possible borrow source for marsh creation at Fritchie Marsh; dredging Salt Bayou to historic depth; culvert installation under Highway 190; create 100,000 linear feet of terraces.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
PC22	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh in Plaquemines Reach C.	PU 1	Project footprint not available	N/A
PC23	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh in Plaquemines Reach I.	PU 1	Project footprint not available	N/A
PC24	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Dedicated dredging from Lake Borgne for marsh creation at Seven Lagoons; "soft" shoreline protection along Lake Borgne; create terraces; vegetative plantings.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design if project is selected	001.MC.05
PC25	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Dredging from Lake Borgne for wetland creation at Bayou Bienvenue; restoring bankline of Bayou Bienvenue; vegetative plantings; wastewater assimilation.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13
PC26	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Segmented breakwaters and marsh creation along shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain with demonstration project at south end of Causeway Bridge.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.18	001.MC.18

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC27	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Dedicated dredging to restore and nourish marsh along the weakened shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain and two sections of rock dike, one east of Chef Pass and a second section west of The Rigolets at Hospital Wall.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design if project is selected	001.MC.05
PC28	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation in open water near Wills Point using Mississippi River sediments.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.06	001.MC.06
PC3	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Convey sediment slurry from the Mississippi River into impounded areas downstream from Caernarvon to fill open water areas where marsh was removed by Hurricane Katrina.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04 and 001.MC.06	001.MC.04, 001.MC.06
PC30	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Ridge Restoration	Rebuild elevation of Bayou LaLoutre ridge and re-forest.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.RC.01	001.RC.01
PC32	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversion	Restore 20 existing crevasses at Pass a Loutre.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.23 and 002.DI.20	002.DI.20
PC33	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct vertical oyster reefs using bio-engineered technology at Eloï Bay. Induced oyster reefs will be strategically located to provide optimal protection as breakwaters and marine ecosystems. Provide long-term protection and stability to the existing marsh and the marsh and pond habitat leeward of the bioengineered reef.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.OR.01	001.OR.01
PC34	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Extension and modification of shoreline protection efforts on Lake Pontchartrain.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.SP.01 and 001.SP.02	001.SP.01, 001.SP.02
PC35	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Oyster Barrier Reef	Construction of oyster reefs to stabilize shoreline and create oyster reef habitat around the Biloxi Marsh Land Bridge.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.OR.01	001.OR.01
PC36	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Oyster Barrier Reef	Construction of oyster reefs to stabilize shoreline and create oyster reef habitat around the Biloxi Marsh Land Bridge.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.OR.01	001.OR.01
PC38	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Increase height of and reduce width between existing breakwaters along the northwest shore of Lake Pontchartrain in the vicinity of Manchac WMA; plug 4th canal.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.SP.01	001.SP.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC39	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Construction of approximately 20,700 linear feet of rock dike along the -2.0 foot contour extending from Point aux Herbes to Chef Menteur Pass, and creation of approximately 46 acres of marsh by hydraulically dredging material from Lake Pontchartrain.	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
PC5	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Caernarvon to Pearl River Hurricane Surge Barrier.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, and 001.HP.08	001.HP.04, 001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
PC6	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Provide initial first lift construction on the West Shore Lake Pontchartrain to limit inundation from hurricane storm surges along the current locally preferred alignment from Bonnet Carre Spillway continuing westward parallel to I-10.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.HP.05	001.HP.05
PC7	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	To restore the entire CWU using wetland assimilation and planting cypress trees.	PU 1	Unable to model/subsumed by 001.DI.18	001.DI.18
PC8	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation within new open water marsh along the south bank of The Rigolets Pass to prevent new pass from Rigolets to Lake St. Catherine.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
PC9	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Beneficial Use from port of New Orleans dredging or dedicated dredging from Lake Borgne for wetland platform creation at the headwaters of Bayou Bienvenue. Planting and wastewater assimilation.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.13	001.MC.13
Pearl River Navigation Project	LPBF	Navigation	De-authorize Pearl River Navigation Project	PU 1	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)/unable to model effects	N/A
Plaquemines	CIAP Tier II	Beneficial Use	Beneficial Use of Dredged Material	PU 1	No specific marsh creation areas designated; funding program to pay incremental cost above Federal standard	N/A
Pontchartrain Basin	Dutch	Marsh Creation/Nourishment	PontMS- Marshland stabilization	PU 1	Addressed by Breton Land Bridge and Biloxi Marsh marsh creation projects	001.MC.04, 001.MC.09, 001.MC.16, 001.MC.17

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Pontchartrain Basin	Dutch	Marsh Creation	PontMC2- Increased sediment supply by piped solutions, New Orleans vicinity	PU 1	Addressed by Breton Sound and Orleans Land Bridge marsh creation projects	001.MC.05, 001.MC.06, 001.MC.07, 001.MC.08, 001.MC.13, 001.MC.15
Pontchartrain Basin	Dutch	Marsh Creation	PontMC4- Increased sediment supply by piped solutions, further away from New Orleans	PU 1	Addressed by Breton Sound and Orleans Land Bridge marsh creation projects	001.MC.05, 001.MC.06, 001.MC.07, 001.MC.08, 001.MC.13, 001.MC.15
PU1 R1 1-7	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Biloxi Marshes Shore Protection – 254,500 linear feet of protection around outer perimeter	PU 1	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 001.MC.09 and 001.OR.01	001.MC.09, 001.OR.01
PU1 R2 2-13	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Caernarvon Area Marsh Creation – Marsh creation along protection levee from Big Mar south to Phoenix (4,936 acres)	PU 1	Duplicate of LACPR 3-14	001.MC.06
PU1 R3 3-5	LACPR	Marsh Creation	St. Tammany Marsh Creation – 325 ac	PU 1	Below size threshold	N/A
PU1 R3 3-9	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Biloxi Marsh Creation – 52,000 ac	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.09	001.MC.09
PU1 R4 4-11	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Breton Land bridge Marsh Creation – 3,671 ac	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
Quarantine Bay	Coast 2050	Diversions	Construct delta-building diversion through controlled crevasses into Quarantine Bay area	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.09 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.09
Reefs	LPBF	Oyster Barrier Reef	Artificial Reefs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.OR.01; other areas for reef building could be considered following results of CWPPR Demonstration Project LA-08	001.OR.01
Reserve Relief Canal	LCA Comp	Diversions	1,000 cfs div at Reserve Relief Canal	PU 1	Subsumed by small-scale Maurepas diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29
Reserve Relief Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Reserve Relief Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by small-scale Maurepas diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.21, 001.DI.28, 001.DI.29

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Rigolets	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	The Rigolets Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation - Grand Coin Pocket	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
Rigolets	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Shoreline Protection	Unknown Pass to Rigolets Shoreline Protection	PU 1	Subsumed by PO-22 and PO-36 (EB) (FWOA), 001.CO.03, and 001.MC.05; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered for marsh creation projects during design phase if project(s) are selected	001.MC.05, 001.CO.03, PO-36 (EB), PO-22 (FWOA)
River aux Chenes	Plaq. MP	Ridge Reforestation	River Aux Chenes	PU 1	Not modeled because effects of reforestation projects are likely below scale of analysis	N/A
Romeville	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction to Blind River Basin maximum design discharge 8000 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.29 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.29
Seabrook	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/ Sill	Construct sill at Seabrook	PU 1	No longer applicable because of construction of IHNC Seabrook structure (PO-64)	N/A
Sewer Effluent	LPBF	Wastewater Assimilation	Beneficial Use of Treated Sewer Effluents	PU 1	Unable to model effects of wastewater assimilation projects	N/A
South Point of Lake Pontchartrain	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	New levee - 400 year protection for Hwy 11 and I -10 provided by the Flood Protection System for evacuation and re-entry	PU 1	Addressed by Pontchartrain Barrier projects	001.HP.07, 001.HP.08
South Slough	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	South Slough Hydrologic Restoration	PU 1	Project involves gapping spoil banks for wastewater assimilation; unable to model small-scale effects associated with this project	N/A
St. Charles Education Center	CIAP Tier II	Other	St. Charles Parish Wetlands Education Center	PU 1	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A
St. Tam Wetland Acquisition	CIAP Tier II	Other	West St. Tammany Parish Coastal Wetland Habitat Acquisition	PU 1	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
TM1- Lake Borgne	MRGO	Marsh Creation	760 acres of marsh restoration and 223 acres of marsh nourishment, requiring approximately 3.1 million cubic yards of material to be obtained from Lake Borgne Borrow Site 2.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.04
TM2- Lake Ameda	MRGO	Marsh Creation	770 acres of marsh restoration and 3,400 acres of marsh nourishment in the vicinity of Lake Ameda	PU 1	Aggregated into 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
TM7- Bayou Terre aux Boeufs	MRGO	Marsh Creation	2,250 acres of marsh restoration and 3,338 acres of marsh nourishment on the east side of Bayou Terre aux Boeufs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
TM8- Bayou Terre aux Boeufs	MRGO	Marsh Creation	1,511 acres of marsh restoration on the east side of Bayou Terre aux Boeufs in the vicinity of Delacroix will be obtained from Lake Borgne Borrow Area 2.	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.04	001.MC.04
Unknown	MRSNFR	Diversion	Mini-siphons Freshwater Diversion 200 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Insufficient detail, unable to model effects of small-scale siphons	N/A
US-90	LPBF	Hydrologic Restoration	US-90 Cutoff Impoundment Removal	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.MC.05	001.MC.05
Violet	Coast 2050	Diversion	Mississippi River diversion near Violet after MRGO closure	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Violet	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Diversion	Mississippi River Reintroduction at Violet (Violet Siphon Enlargement) and Marsh Creation	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Violet	LACPR	Diversion	Rehabilitate Violet Siphon for enhanced influence into Central Wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.18 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18
Violet	LCA Comp	Diversion	Rehabilitate Violet Siphon and post authorization change for the diversion of water through IHNC for enhanced influence into Central Wetlands	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.18 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18
Violet	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 20,000 cfs to Central wetlands, Biloxi Marsh, Mississippi sound	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Violet	MRSNFR	Diversion	Violet Sed. Diversion 4,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.18 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18
Violet	MRSNFR	Diversion	Violet Siphon 250 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.18 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18
Violet	MRSNFR	Diversion	Violet Siphon Enlargement at 500 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.18 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Violet	MRSNFR	Diversion	Violet Canal Freshwater Diversion 5,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.18 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18
Violet	St. Ber. MP	Diversion	Violet Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by Central Wetlands diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.18, 001.DI.19
Walker/SCP Canal	MRSNFR	Diversion	Walker/St. Charles Parish Canal Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.05
White Ditch	LCA Comp	Diversion	6,000 cfs Diversion at White's Ditch	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.231 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23
White Ditch	LCA Comp	Diversion	10,000 cfs Diversion at White's Ditch	PU 1	Subsumed by Mid-Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23, 001.DI.24
White Ditch	LPBF	Diversion	White Ditch Resurrection and Outfall Management	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.23 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23
White Ditch	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 500 cfs	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.23 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23
White Ditch	MRSNFR	Diversion	White's Ditch Siphon 250 cfs, Siphons	PU 1	Subsumed by 001.DI.23 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23
White Ditch	Plaq. MP	Diversion	White's Ditch Diversion	PU 1	Subsumed by Mid-Breton diversions per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.23, 001.DI.24
Birdsfoot	Dutch	Diversion	BF1- Tidal shortcut Birdsfoot on both sides of river	PU 1/2	Subsumed by Down-river Channel Realignment projects per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34
Birdsfoot	Dutch	Diversion	BF2- Large-scale opening for crevasse building	PU 1/2	Subsumed by Down-river Channel Realignment projects per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34
Bohemia to Nestar Spillway	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Controlled surge relief spillway, E-W or W-E across Mississippi River	PU 1/2	Uncertainties too great to model effects of proposed project at present; concept of trans-Mississippi River spillway proposed for analysis in the Mississippi River Hydro Study, MR-16 (FWOA); proposed diversion and channel realignment projects could also function as flood relief spillways	MR-16 (FWOA Study)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Dutch MDUMP	Dutch	Beneficial Use	MDUMP- Strategic dumping of Mississippi dredged material	PU 1/2	Project footprint not sufficiently defined to model; sediment from Mississippi River already identified as borrow material for multiple marsh creation projects	N/A
Millennium Port	Coast 2050	Navigation	Expedite planning for Millennium Port alternatives and coordinate planning with Coast 2050 objectives	PU 1/2	Unable to model/inconsistent with Master Plan principles	N/A
MR-16	WRDA Projects	Other	Mississippi River Hydrodynamic and Delta Management Study	PU 1/2	Ongoing LCA study (MR-16), will be used to model any diversions selected in 2012 Master Plan	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
PC195	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation of 4-8 mooring/pumpout sites along either side of the Mississippi River in the vicinity of Head of Passes, West Bay and East Bay to be used by the USACE when performing maintenance dredging of the river to pump the material to the marsh along the river.	PU 1/2	Project does not constitute a restoration feature; beneficial use will be employed as a strategy for 2012 Master Plan marsh creation projects	N/A
PC196	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation/nourishment of 380 acres of marsh at Northeast Little Lake with sediment dredged from the Mississippi River.	PU 1/2	Addressed by 001.MC.06	001.MC.06
Sunrise to Bolivar Point Spillway	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Controlled surge relief spillway, E-W or W-E across Mississippi River	PU 1/2	Uncertainties too great to model effects of proposed project at present; concept of trans-Mississippi River spillway proposed for analysis in the Mississippi River Hydro Study, MR-16 (FWOA); proposed diversion and channel realignment projects could also function as flood relief spillways	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
Wills Point to Belaire Spillway	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Controlled surge relief spillway, E-W or W-E across Mississippi River	PU 1/2	Uncertainties too great to model effects of proposed project at present; concept of trans-Mississippi River spillway proposed for analysis in the Mississippi River Hydro Study, MR-16 (FWOA); proposed diversion and channel realignment projects could also function as flood relief spillways	MR-16 (FWOA Study)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
ORCS	LCA Comp	Diversion	Study the modification of ORCS Operational Scheme to Benefit Coastal Wetlands	PU 1/2/3a	Modification of ORCS to be evaluated in LCA Study MR-16 (FWOA)	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
ORCS	2007 MP	Diversion	Optimize Flow Distribution at Old River Control Structures	PU 1/2/3a	Modification of ORCS to be evaluated in LCA Study MR-16 (FWOA)	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
002.BH.01	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Scofield Island Restoration	PU 2	Duplicated of BA-40 (FWOA)	BA-40 (FWOA)
002.BH.03	WRDA Projects	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	LA-10 Barataria Basin Barrier Shoreline Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, and 002.BH.06; exact geographic footprint of headland restoration areas to be determined during design phase if 002.BH.05 is selected	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
002.DI.08	River Use Workgroup	Diversion	West Pointe a la Hache Diversion 250,000 cfs (60/40 Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.09; determination of Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split to be evaluated during design	002.DI.09
002.DI.10	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversion	West Pointe a la Hache Outfall Management	PU 2	Duplicate of BA-04c (FWOA)	BA-04c (FWOA)
002.DI.11	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversion	BA-34 Mississippi River Reintroduction into NW Barataria Basin. CWPPRA Phase 1 projects	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
002.DI.12	WRDA Projects	Diversion	BA-71 Medium Diversion with Dedicated Dredging at Myrtle Grove	PU 2	Subsumed by Myrtle Grove diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03, 002.DI.04
002.DI.13	WRDA Projects	Diversion	BA-72 Modification of Davis Pond Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
002.DI.22	River Use Workgroup	Diversion	Davis Pond Diversion, 10,000 cfs capacity	PU 2	Project involves operating existing structure at capacity and does not involve construction of any new features; operation of Davis Pond at capacity to be evaluated under FWOA conditions	FWOA
002.HP.02	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	2-5 MOD. Myrtle Grove to Venice Hurricane Protection	PU 2	Project not evaluated because footprint was assumed to be part of Federal-only and/or Parish-only risk reduction system.	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
002.HP.03	MPDT	Hurricane Protection	Plaquemines ring levees aimed at 50 year protection level	PU 2	Upper Plaquemines risk reduction addressed by 002.HP.01; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	002.HP.01
002.HP.09	Other	Hurricane Protection	Maintain New Orleans to Venice at design elevation for 50-year period of analysis	PU 1/2	Levees in project area are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	N/A
002.HR.01	2007 MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Upper Barataria Basin Hydrologic Improvements at Highway 90	PU 2	Unable to model effects	N/A
002.MC.01	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	BA-47. West Point a la Hache Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06
002.MC.11	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Head of Passes-Sediment delivery via pipeline at Main Pass (Head of Passes). Head of Passes is a misleading description. The LCA map depicts marsh creation in the area south of Venice on the west side of the river.	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no marsh creation proposed for western side of Bird's Foot Delta)	N/A
2-18	2007 MP	Shoreline Protection	Bankline Protection for Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.SP.01	002.SP.01
Algiers Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Algiers Canal Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Lock Modification	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.22 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.22
Avondale Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Avondale Canal/Lake Cataouatche Diversion- 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Barataria Barrier Islands	Coast 2050	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Extend and maintain barrier shoreline from Sandy Point to Southwest Pass	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no headland restoration proposed for western side of Bird's Foot Delta)	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Barataria Barrier Islands	Dutch	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	BarSR3- upgrade existing barrier islands in Barataria Basin	PU 2	Subsumed by Barataria Barrier Island Restoration projects	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
Barataria Barrier Islands	LCA Comp	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Island restoration at Barataria Shoreline	PU 2	Subsumed by Barataria Barrier Island Restoration projects	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
Barataria Barrier Islands	Coast 2050	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Extend and maintain barrier headlands, islands, and shorelines	PU 2	Subsumed by Barataria Barrier Island Restoration projects	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
Barataria Basin	Dutch	Diversions	BarCR- Crevasse building for long-term marshland creation west of New Orleans	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Barataria Basin	Dutch	Diversions	BarFW1- Freshwater diversion New Orleans (Barataria)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Barataria Basin	Dutch	Diversions	BarMC1- Sediment diversions, Barataria Basin	PU 2	Subsumed by Myrtle Grove diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03, 002.DI.04
Barataria Basin	Dutch	Marsh Creation	BarMC2- Increased sediment supply by piped solutions, Barataria Basin	PU 2	Addressed by BA-43 (EB); pipeline conveyance could be used for other marsh creation projects in Barataria	BA-43 (EB)
Barataria Basin	Dutch	Marsh Creation/Nourishment	BarMS- Marshland stabilization	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05, 002.MC.06, and 002.MC.07	002.MC.05, 002.MC.06, and 002.MC.07
Barataria Basin	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	BB-1 North Barataria Shoreline Wave Breaks-Rip Rap Groins	PU 2	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 002.MC.07	002.MC.07
Barataria Basin Barrier Levee	Jef. Par. MP	Hurricane Protection	BW-1 Barataria Basin Barrier Levee (either from Larose to Myrtle Grove, or Galliano to W. Pt. a la Hache).	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
Barataria Basin Land Bridge	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging and/or beneficial use to create marsh on the land bridge	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Barataria Basin Land Bridge	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Preserve bay and lake shoreline integrity on the land bridge	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05, 002.MC.07, and 002.HR.02	02.MC.04, 002.MC.05, 002.MC.07, 002.HR.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Barataria Basin Land Bridge	Coast 2050	Shoreline Protection	Build entire CWPPRA Barataria Basin Land bridge Shoreline Protection project	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Barataria Basin Land Bridge	MLODS	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Restore marsh to 1983 extent Use marsh creation - 15,000 acres (long-distance pumping from River), restore canals, shoreline protection and aggressive use of Jesuit Bend Diversion (#21)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05, and West Pointe a la Hache diversions	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05, 002.DI.06, 002.DI.07, 002.DI.09
Barataria Bay	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	Gap spoil banks and plug canals in lower bay marshes	PU 2	Programmatic measure, proposed marsh creation projects would include such measures as part of their design	N/A
Barataria Waterway	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	LL-6 Bayou St. Denise to Bayou Normand shoreline restoration of Barataria Waterway	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.02; additional shoreline restoration components may be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.04
BarINFRA	Dutch	Hydrologic Restoration	BarINFRA- Culverts in existing interstates and railway	PU 2	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model	N/A
BarL	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	BarL- gated levee barrier (GIWW alignment)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002. HP.06
BarRSR2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	BarSR2- Open levee connecting Lafourche levee and Point a la Hache	PU 2	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model; subsumed by Barataria Land Bridge marsh creation projects and 002.HP.06	002.HP.04, 002.HP.05, 002.HP.06
BarSR1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	BarSR1- Open levee (GIWW alignment), overtopping	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002. HP.06
Bastian Bay	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Bastian Bay	PU 2	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; proposed barrier island restoration and marsh creation projects in lower Plaquemines would provide similar surge/wave reduction benefits	002.BH.04, 002.MC.03, 002.MC.09, 002.MC.10
Bastian Bay/Buras	Plaq. MP	Diversion	Buras/Bastian Bay Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; also proposed as diversion location for 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 002.DI.20

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bastian Bay/Ft Jackson	Coast 2050	Diversion	Construct delta-building diversion (15,000 cfs) in Bastion Bay/Fort Jackson area	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; also proposed as diversion location for 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 002.DI.20
Bay Coquette	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Bay Coquette	PU 2	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; proposed barrier island restoration and marsh creation projects in lower Plaquemines would provide similar surge/wave reduction benefits	002.BH.04, 002.MC.03, 002.MC.09, 002.MC.10
Bay Coquette Barrier Island	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier island fronting Bay Coquette E of Scofield Island	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Bay Dogris	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation	LL-2 Bay Dogris Vicinity wetland restoration, plug canals, marsh creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Bay Joe Wise	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Bay Joe Wise	PU 2	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; proposed barrier island restoration and marsh creation projects in lower Plaquemines would provide similar surge/wave reduction benefits	002.BH.04, 002.MC.03, 002.MC.09, 002.MC.10
Bay Long	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Bay Long	PU 2	Hard armoring of Gulf Barrier Marsh not considered in 2012 Master Plan; proposed barrier island restoration and marsh creation projects in lower Plaquemines would provide similar surge/wave reduction benefits	002.BH.04, 002.MC.03, 002.MC.09, 002.MC.10
Bayou des Allemands	MRSNFR	Diversion	B. Des Allemands Freshwater Diversion (Lasseione) at 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Bayou Dupont	CIAP Tier II	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Dupont Natural Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by BA-39 and BA-48 (FWOA)	BA-39, BA-48 (FWOA)
Bayou Dupont	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Bayou Dupont to Bayou Baratavia Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Bayou Dupont	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Bayou Dupont Sediment Delivery - Marsh Creation 3	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bayou Dupont	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation	NA-9 Bayou Dupont Sediment Delivery Expansion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Bayou Fortier	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bayou Fortier/Lac des Allemands 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Bayou Grand Liard	CIAP Tier II	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Grand Liard Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.CO.02	002.CO.02
Bayou Grand Liard	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Grand Liard Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.CO.02	002.CO.02
Bayou Grand Liard/Buras	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Bayou Grande Liard/Buras Fringe Marsh	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.CO.02 and lower Plaquemines marsh creation projects	002.CO.02, 002.MC.03, 002.MC.06, 002.MC.09
Bayou Grande Cheniere	MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore ridge integrity of Bayou Grande Cheniere	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.RC.03	002.RC.03
Bayou Lafourche	Coast 2050	Diversion	Build Bayou Lafourche Siphon and Pump project	PU 2	Subsumed by Bayou Lafourche diversions per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08
Bayou Lafourche	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Lafourche Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 1,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08, 002.DI.20, 002.DI.21
Bayou Lafourche	LCA Comp	Diversion	120,000 cfs Diversion near Bayou Lafourche	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.DI.08 and 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.08, 002.DI.21
Bayou Lafourche, South of Cut Off	MLODS	Diversion	Controlled hurricane surge spillway: east to west or west to east across Bayou Lafourche, also used for flood year pulse events east to west discharge	PU 2	Insufficient detail regarding placement, structure type, and operational regime. Would require extensive modifications to existing flood protection infrastructure and proposed HP projects in area. 002.DI.21 and 03a.DI.08 would allow for sediment distribution to same area during flood years.	002.DI.21, 03a.DI.08
Bayou Long	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	Empire Waterway/ Bayou Long	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.RC.01	002.RC.01
Bayou Long/ Bayou Fontanelle	Plaq. MP	Ridge Restoration	Empire Channel Islands, Bayou Long/Bayou Fontanelle	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.RC.01	002.RC.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bayou Perot	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation	PR-6 Delta Farms Oil and Gas field restoration, plug oilfield canals	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Bayou Perot/Rigolettes Peninsula	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	PR-11 Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration for Peninsula between Bayou Perot and Rigolettes	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05; shoreline protection to be evaluated for inclusion during design phase should project(s) be selected	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Bayou Saint Denise	Jef. Par. MP	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	LL-1 Bayou St. Denise Channel Management-restrict channel opening to prevent saltwater intrusion via barrier wall	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.07	002.MC.04, 002.MC.07
Bayou Segnette	Jef. Par. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	CS-1 N. Bayou Segnette Water Quality improvement - recirculation and aeration system	PU 2	Unable to model effects	N/A
Bayou Segnette	MRSNFR	Diversions	CS-3 B. Segnette Wetlands Sewage Effluent Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Bayou Segnette	MRSNFR	Diversions	B. Segnette/L. Cataouatche 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Bayou Thunder	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection	PU 2	Addressed by Caminada Headlands BA-45 (EB) (FWOA) and 002.BH.05	002.BH.05
Boothville	LCA Comp	Diversions	60,000 cfs Diversion at Boothville w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; also proposed as diversion location for 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 002.DI.20
Buras	LACPR	Diversions	Buras Diversion – sized to sustain receiving area	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; also proposed as diversion location for 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 002.DI.20
Buras	MRSNFR	Diversions	Buras Sed. Diversion at 5,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; also proposed as diversion location for 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 002.DI.20
Buras	MRSNFR	Diversions	Buras Freshwater Diversion 5,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; also proposed as diversion location for 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 002.DI.20
Buras to Triumph	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Buras to Triumph Levee Fringe Marsh Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.03	002.MC.03

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Buras to Venice	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee (ring levee) to minimum 100 year protection	PU 2	Levees in project area are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	N/A
Caminada	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Caminada Chenier Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by BA-45 (FWOA) and 002.BH.05; exact footprint of headland restoration area to be determined during design phase if project is selected.	BA-45 (FWOA), 002.BH.05
Caminada Headland Ridges	Jef. Par. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	FN-1 Caminada Headland Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by BA-45 (FWOA) and 002.BH.05; exact footprint of headland restoration area to be determined during design phase if project is selected.	BA-45 (FWOA), 002.BH.05
Caminada Headland, Fourchon	MLODS	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Beach nourishment and selective marsh creation for headland	PU 2	Subsumed by BA-45 (FWOA) and 002.BH.05; exact footprint of headland restoration area to be determined during design phase if project is selected.	BA-45 (FWOA), 002.BH.05
Caminada-Shell Island	LACPR	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Caminada-Shell Islands Barrier Island Restoration – 3,438 acres	PU 2	Subsumed by BA-110 and BA-45 (FWOA), 002.BH.04, and 002.BH.05; exact footprint of headland restoration area to be determined during design phase if project is selected.	BA-45, BA-110 (FWOA), 002.BH.05
Chaland Headland	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Chaland Headland	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Chenier Ronquille	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Chenier Ronquille Barrier Shoreline Restoration and Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.02	002.BH.02
Chenier Ronquille	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Cheniere Ronquille	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.02	002.BH.04
City Price	MRSNFR	Diversion	City Price Sed. Diversion 15,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Empire Diversion projects per River Use	002.DI.14, 002.DI.15

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
					Workgroup	
City Price	MRSNFR	Diversion	City Price Freshwater Diversion Home Place at 1,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.DI.14 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.14
City Price	MRSNFR	Diversion	City Price Freshwater Diversion Happy Jack at 1,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.DI.14 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.14
Couba Island	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	CS-14 North Shore Couba Island Shoreline Protection	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no hardened shoreline protection features proposed north of GIWW in Barataria); proposed diversion projects would have restoration benefits for project area	N/A
Davis Pond	LACPR	Diversion	Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion reauthorization - run full discharge one year out of 5 years	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Davis Pond	LACPR	Diversion	Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion reauthorization - run full discharge only Dec-May	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Davis Pond	LACPR	Diversion	Reauthorize Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Davis Pond	LCA Comp	Diversion	Reauthorization of Davis Pond	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Davis Pond	MRSNFR	Diversion	Davis Pond Dredged Sed. Enrich. Dredge and Pump	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Davis Pond	MRSNFR	Diversion	Davis Pond Deep Siphon Enrich. at 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Davis Pond	MRSNFR	Diversion	Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion at 10,500 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Dedicated Dredging	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging/beneficial use in Clovelly, Little Lake, Caminada Bay, and Fourchon mapping units	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.08	002.MC.08
Dedicated Dredging	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging/beneficial on the land bridge, Retain 5 easternmost and combine with LCA-Empire	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Deer Range, Plaquemine Parish	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction at Deer Range used aggressively for overland flow for marsh east of Bayou Grande Cheniere, maximum design discharge 10,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Myrtle Grove diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03
Delta splays	Coast 2050	Diversion	Continue building and maintaining delta splays	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; Birdsfoot diversions also proposed in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Diversions Management	Coast 2050	Diversions	Enrich existing diversions with sediment	PU 2	Programmatic measure	N/A
Donaldsonville	LACPR	Diversions	Donaldsonville Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 1,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.01
Donaldsonville	LCA Comp	Diversions	1,000 cfs Diversions at Donaldsonville	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.01
Donaldsonville	LCA Comp	Diversions	5,000 cfs Diversions at Donaldsonville w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.DI.08 per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.08
Dupre Cut	Jef. Par. MP	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	PR-2 Dupre Cut/Barataria Waterway Channel Management-sheet pile channel barriers	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05; small-scale hydrologic restoration measures to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Dupre Cut	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation	MG-3 West of BA-26 along Barataria Waterway	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04	002.MC.04
Dutch Pring	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	Pring- Ring Levees in Plaquemines Parish	PU 2	Upper Plaquemines risk reduction addressed by 002.HP.01; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	002.HP.01
E. Grand Terre	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	East Grande Terre	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
East Caminada	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	East Caminada Headland Beach/Dune Restoration and Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.05; exact footprint of headland restoration area to be determined during design phase if project is selected.	002.BH.05
East Grande Terre to Point Chenier Ronquille	MLODS	Shoreline Protection	Construct offshore breakwaters to trap sand of terminal end shoreline drift	PU 2	Hardened structures on Gulf side of barrier shorelines not considered in 2012 Master Plan; proposed Barrier Island restoration projects would provide wave reduction benefits	002.BH.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Edgard	LACPR	Diversions	Edgard Diversions - sized to sustain remaining Lac des Allemands portion of upper basin wetlands	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Edgard	LACPR	Diversions	Edgard Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 1,500 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Edgard	LCA Comp	Diversions	1,000 cfs Diversions at Edgard	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Edgard	LCA Comp	Diversions	5,000 cfs Diversions at Edgard w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Edgard in St. John Parish	MLODS	Diversions	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 1000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Elmer's Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Elmer's Island Headland Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.05	002.BH.05
Elmer's Island	Jef. Par. MP	Other	BI-3 Elmer's Island Acquisition and Preservation	PU 2	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A
Elmer's Island and West Grand Terre	Jef. Par. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Elmer's Island and West Grand Terre Create/Restore Historic Oak Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.05	002.BH.05
Empire	MRSNFR	Diversions	Empire Sed. Diversions to W. 15,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Empire Diversions projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.14, 002.DI.15
Empire-Triumph	Plaq. MP	Marsh Creation	Triumph to Empire Fringe Marsh	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.03	002.MC.03
Fourchon Area	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation at Wetland Creation and Restoration feasibility study sites	PU 2	Addressed by 002.MC.08	002.MC.08
Ft Jackson	LACPR	Diversions	Fort Jackson Diversions - sized to sustain receiving area	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversions in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	LACPR	Diversions	Fort Jackson Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 15,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversions in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	LACPR	Diversions	Ft. Jackson/Boothville Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 60,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversions in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	LCA Comp	Diversions	5,000 cfs Diversions at Fort Jackson	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversions in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Ft Jackson	LCA Comp	Diversion	60,000 cfs Diversion At Fort Jackson	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversion in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	LCA Comp	Diversion	60,000 cfs Diversion at Fort Jackson w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversion in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	LCA Comp	Diversion	90,000 cfs Diversion at Fort Jackson w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversion in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	LCA Comp	Diversion	150,000 cfs Diversion at Fort Jackson w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversion in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
Ft Jackson	MRSNFR	Diversion	Ft. Jackson / Hospital Bay 15,000 cfs, Channel Cut	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup; general location of proposed diversion in 001.DI.30	002.DI.01, 001.DI.30
G-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment, 1,000-year, V1	PU 2	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
G-1000-4	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment, 1,000-year, V4	PU 2	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
G-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment, 100-year, V1	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
G-100-4	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment, 100-year, V4	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
G-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment, 400-year, V1	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
G-400-4	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment, 400-year, V4	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
Galliano to Golden Meadow	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee (ring levee) to 100 year protection	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.HP.20	03a.HP.20
GIWW	LACPR	Diversion	Freshwater Introduction from Barataria via GIWW	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
GIWW	LACPR	Diversion	Freshwater Introduction from Barataria via GIWW	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
GIWW	LACPR	Diversion	Freshwater Introduction from Barataria via GIWW	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
GIWW Levee Alignment (100-yr)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	100-yr levee, GIWW Alignment (from PU2-G-3)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.05	002.HP.05
Golden Meadow to Myrtle Grove	MLODS	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Restore marsh to 1983 extent with 6000 acres marsh creation, shoreline protection, aggressive use of Myrtle Grove Diversion, and restore canals	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05, and 002.MC.12	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05, 002.MC.12
Goose Bayou to Cypress Bayou	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	NA-3 Goose Bayou to Cypress Bayou Shoreline Protection immediately north of the Pen	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05; small-scale hydrologic restoration measures to be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.05
Grand Isle	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	BI-5 Eastern GI Oil and Gas Pipeline Corridor Shoreline Protection-Rock Dike or Rip Rap Breakwater	PU 2	Breakwater structures part of current landscape	N/A
Grand Isle	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	BI-6 GI plan part 1-NW breakwater enhancement	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.06	002.BH.06
Grand Isle and Vicinity	Other	Hurricane Protection	Maintain Grand Isle and Vicinity	PU 2	Project involves implementation of static risk reduction structures in a dynamic barrier island environment; subsumed by analysis of living shoreline measures to provide wave and surge attenuation benefits	002.BH.06
Grand Pierre	Jef. Par. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	BS-1 PPL 3 (XBA-1c) Grand Pierre Island Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Grand Terre (east)	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	BI-1 West of East Grand Terre restrict channel dimensions between E and W Grand Terre by concrete sheet pile barrier	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Grand Terre (west)	Plaq. MP	Shoreline Protection	North of West Grande Terre Island	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Greater Fourchon Area	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging and/or beneficial use to create marsh in Clovelly, Little Lake, Caminada Bay, and Fourchon mapping units	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.12	002.MC.04, 002.MC.12

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Harvey Canal	MRSNFR	Diversion	Harvey Canal Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Lock Modification	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.02 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.02
Hero Canal	Jef. Par. MP	Diversion	NA-7, PPL2 (BA-13) 1000 cfs diversion	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.02 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.02
Hero Canal	MRSNFR	Diversion	Hero Canal Sed. Diversion at Dredge and Pump	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.02 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.02
Hero Canal	MRSNFR	Diversion	Hero Canal Freshwater Diversion at 1,100 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.02 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.02
Hwy 90 Levee Alignment (100-yr)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	100-yr levee, Hwy 90 Alignment (from PU2-H)	PU 2	Addressed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
Jean Lafitte	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Lake Salvador Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation at Jean Lafitte National Park	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no hardened shoreline protection or marsh creation features proposed north of GIWW in Barataria); proposed diversion projects would have restoration benefits for project area; 002.MC.05 involves marsh creation along south shore of Lake Salvador	N/A
Jean Lafitte	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Jean Lafitte Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Jefferson and Orleans Parish West Bank	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee and existing alignment on the Orleans West Bank- 400 year protection provided by FPS	PU 2	Addressed by 002.HP.04	002.HP.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Jesuit Bend, Plaquemines Parish	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction at Jesuit Bend used aggressively for overland flow for marsh northeast of Little Lake and north of Barataria Bay maximum design discharge 10,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Myrtle Grove Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03
Jones Point	Jef. Par. MP	Wetland Restoration	CS-17 Jones Pt. Shipyard wetland restoration-debris removal, reforestation, vegetative plantings	PU 2	Project does not contain any features that can be modeled.	N/A
Lac des Allemands	LACPR	Diversion	Lac Des Allemands Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Lac des Allemands	LCA Comp	Diversion	1,000 cfs Diversion at Lac des Allemands	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Lac des Allemands	LCA Comp	Diversion	5,000 cfs Diversion at Lac des Allemands w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Lac des Allemands	MRSNFR	Diversion	B. Becnel/Lac des Allemands 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Lac des Allemands	MRSNFR	Diversion	Johnson/Lac des Allemands 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.17
Lafitte	Jef. Par. MP	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee- Goose Bayou to Lafitte Levee	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.07	002.HP.07
Lafitte	Jef. Par. MP	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	MG-2 Lafitte Oil and Gas Field Restoration (2 miles south of the Pen, East of Dupre Cut)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05; small-scale hydrologic restoration measures to be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.05
Lafitte	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Ring levee to 400 year protection	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.07	002.HP.07
Lafitte Oilfield	Jef. Par. MP	Wetland Restoration	PR-3 Lafitte Oilfield west canal closures-plug canals intersecting with Barataria Waterway	PU 2	Insufficient information available to develop attributes and model; appears to be below size threshold	N/A
Lagan	LACPR	Diversion	Lagan Diversion - sized to sustain a portion of upper basin swamps	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Lagan	MRSNFR	Diversion	Lagan Freshwater Diversion at 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Lagan in St. James Parish	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction maximum design discharge 1000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Lagan/Pike's Peak	LACPR	Diversion	Pikes Peak/Lagan Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 1,500 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Lagan/Pike's Peak	LCA Comp	Diversions	1,000 cfs Diversions at Pikes Peak	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Lagan/Pike's Peak	LCA Comp	Diversions	5,000 cfs Diversions at Pikes Peak w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Lake Hermitage	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Lake Hermitage Marsh Creation	PU 2	Addressed by CWPPRA project BA-42 (FWOA)	BA-42 (FWOA)
Lake Hermitage	Plaq. MP	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Grand Cheniere/Lake Hermitage	PU 2	Addressed by 002.RC.03	002.RC.03
Lake Salvador	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	CS-10 Shoreline Protection at the confluence of Lake Salvador and Bayou Bardeaux	PU 2	Existing constructed project	N/A
Lake Salvador	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	CS-9 Shoreline Protection south of Bayou Villars/LS intersection, plug oilfield canals in area	PU 2	Existing constructed project	N/A
Land Bridge Shoreline Protection Extension	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	PR-7 Barataria Land bridge south of Bayou Perot/Rigolettes, Little Lake, Harvey Cut, Turtle Bay-shoreline protection and marsh creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05; shoreline protection measures to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Lanoux Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Lanoux Canal/L. Cataouatche 100 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Leeville Bridge	Jef. Par. MP	Other	LAF-3 Leeville Bridge Preliminary Design	PU 2	Project does not include any risk reduction or restoration features; bridge is currently being addressed by existing CIAP projects	N/A
Little Lake/Caminada Bay	Coast 2050	Diversions	Construct large conveyance channel to create a delta lobe in Little Lake and Caminada Bay mapping units	PU 2	Project was originally included as a feature of 002.DI.21; Barataria fork of 002.DI.21 was subsequently eliminated on the recommendation of the River Use Workgroup	N/A
Manila Oil and Gas Field	Jef. Par. MP	Wetland Restoration	MG-4 Manila Oil and Gas field restoration-plug abandoned oilfield canals	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Mississippi River Delta Study	LACPR	Other	Miss. R. Delta Management Study Freshwater/Sediment Introduction	PU 2	Ongoing LCA study (MR-16), will be used to model any diversions selected in 2012 Master Plan	MR-16 (FWOA Study)
Mississippi River Delta Study	LCA Comp	Other	Mississippi River Delta Management Study	PU 2	Ongoing LCA study (MR-16), will be used to model any diversions selected in 2012 Master Plan	MR-16 (FWOA Study)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Mississippi River Locks	Coast 2050	Diversion	Use existing or future locks to divert Mississippi River waters	PU 2	Subsumed by Empire Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.14, 002.DI.15, 002.DI.16
Mississippi River Sediment Traps	Coast 2050	Other	Construct sediment trap in Mississippi River south of Venice and utilize material to create marsh and/or restore barrier islands	PU 2	Project does not constitute a restoration feature; sediment traps could be incorporated into future design of marsh creation projects as needed to ensure adequate sediment availability to implement the 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Mud Lake	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation	LL-5 Mud Lake Vicinity Wetland Restoration, marsh creation, plug canals	PU 2	Addressed by BA-43 (EB) (FWOA) and 002.MC.05	BA-43 (EB), 002.MC.05
Myrtle Grove	Coast 2050	Diversion	Construct delta-building diversion (15,000 cfs) in Myrtle Grove/Naomi area	PU 2	Subsumed by Myrtle Grove diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03, 002.DI.04
Myrtle Grove	LACPR	Diversion	Myrtle Grove at 5,000 cfs Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Myrtle Grove	LACPR	Diversion	Myrtle Grove Diversion – sized to sustain receiving area	PU 2	Subsumed by Myrtle Grove diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03, 002.DI.04
Myrtle Grove	LACPR	Diversion	Myrtle Grove Diversion at 2,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Myrtle Grove	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Sediment delivery via pipeline at Myrtle Grove	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Myrtle Grove	LCA Comp	Diversion	5,000 cfs Diversion at Myrtle Grove	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Myrtle Grove	LCA Comp	Diversion	15,000 cfs Diversion at Myrtle Grove	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Myrtle Grove Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03
Myrtle Grove	LCA Comp	Diversion	38,000 cfs Diversion at Myrtle Grove w/ sediment enrichment	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Myrtle Grove Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03
Myrtle Grove	MLODS	Diversion	Mississippi River reintroduction at Myrtle Grove maximum design discharge 20,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Myrtle Grove Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03
Myrtle Grove	MRSNFR	Diversion	Myrtle Grove Sed. Diversion at 15,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by smaller-scale Myrtle Grove Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Myrtle Grove	MRSNFR	Diversion	Myrtle Grove Freshwater Diversion 5,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Myrtle Grove	Plaq. MP	Diversion	Myrtle Grove Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by Myrtle Grove diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02, 002.DI.03, 002.DI.04
Myrtle Grove Natural Ridge Restoration	Jef. Par. MP	Ridge Restoration	MG-1 Bayou Dupont and Bayou Barataria Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by BA-43 (EB) and BA-48 (FWOA)	BA-43 (EB), BA-48 (FWOA)
Myrtle Grove to Happy Jack	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee (ring levee) to 400 year protection	PU 2	Upper Plaquemines risk reduction addressed by 002.HP.01; lower levees currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design phase.	002.HP.01
Myrtle Grove-Naomi	Plaq. MP	Marsh Creation	Myrtle Grove to Naomi Fringe Marsh	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Nairn	Plaq. MP	Ridge Restoration	Ridge North of Bay de la Cheniere (West of Nairn)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.10; ridge restoration to be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.10
Naomi	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Naomi Siphon Outfall Area Marsh Creation/Nourishment	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
Naomi	Jef. Par. MP	Diversion	Naomi Siphon Sed. Enrichment at Dredge and Pump	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Naomi	MRSNFR	Diversion	Naomi Siphon Sed. Enrichment at Dredge and Pump	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Naomi	MRSNFR	Diversion	Naomi Siphon 2,400 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Naomi	MRSNFR	Diversion	Naomi Siphon Enlargement at 6,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
Naomi	Plaq. MP	Diversion	Naomi Siphon	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Navigation Channel	LCA Comp	Navigation	Relocation of Deep Draft Navigation Channel	PU 2	Subsumed by Channel Realignment projects	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34, 001.DI.35, 001.DI.36, 001.DI.37, 001.DI.38, 002.DI.20
Navigation Channel Relocation	Coast 2050	Diversion	Relocate Mississippi River Navigation Channel to prevent bed load loss into deep Gulf waters	PU 2	Subsumed by Channel Realignment projects	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34, 001.DI.35, 001.DI.36, 001.DI.37, 001.DI.38, 002.DI.20
Navigation Channel Relocation	MRSNFR	Diversion	New Mississippi River Navigation Channel- Empire to W. Navigation Channel	PU 2	Subsumed by Channel Realignment projects	001.DI.32, 001.DI.33, 001.DI.34, 001.DI.35, 001.DI.36, 001.DI.37, 001.DI.38, 002.DI.20
North bank of Bayou Rigolettes	Jef. Par. MP	Shoreline Protection	PR-5 Shoreline Protection at North Bank of Bayou Rigolettes near Bayou Barataria	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.05
Northeast side of Fourchon headland	MLODS	Marsh Creation/Oyster Reef Development	Development of oyster reefs and restore marsh with marsh creation (3000 acres)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.08; oyster development component insufficiently defined to model; concept can be further explored during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
NS-1000	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU2 Nonstructural Measure- 1,000 year	PU 2	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU2 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU2 nonstructural projects
NS-400	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU2 Nonstructural Measure- 400 year	PU 2	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU2 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU2 nonstructural projects
Oakville	LCA Comp	Diversion	5,000 cfs div at Oakville	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.02 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.02
Oakville	MRSNFR	Diversion	Oakville Canal Freshwater Diversion 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Located within Diversion Exclusion Zone established by River Use Workgroup (greater NO area); 002.DI.02 would provide benefits to same area	002.DI.02
Oil and Gas Pipelines	Jef. Par. MP	Diversion	BW-2 freshwater introduction through abandoned oil and gas pipelines-basin wide	PU 2	Insufficiently detailed to model	N/A
Outfall Management	Coast 2050	Diversion	Construct small diversions into marsh with outfall management	PU 2	Addressed by small-scale diversions in lower Barataria	002.DI.02, 002.DI.06, 002.DI.14, 002.DI.18
Outfall Management	Coast 2050	Diversion	Operate existing diversions and manage their outfall	PU 2	Programmatic measure	N/A
Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Pass Chaland to Grande Bayou Pass	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
PC183	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create approximately 290 acres of marsh at East Golden Meadow just to the east of the hurricane protection levee.	PU 2	Addressed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.12	002.MC.04, 002.MC.12

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC184	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Create approximately 200 acres of marsh and install approximately 35,000 feet of shoreline protection along the northeast shoreline of Little Lake and east and west banks of Harvey Cutoff.	PU 2	Marsh creation component below size threshold/subsumed by 002.MC.04; shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.MC.04
PC197	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Backfill a system of oil and gas canals (~15 miles of canals) at strategic locations in Jean Lafitte National Park.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC198	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation of roughly 340 acres of marsh and ridge near Bayou Dupont via confined disposal of sediment dredged from the Mississippi River.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05
PC199	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Facilitation of a consistent and responsive planting effort in coastal Louisiana that is flexible enough to routinely plant on a large scale and be able to rapidly respond to "hot spots" following storms or other damaging events.	PU 2	Unable to model	N/A
PC200	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversion	Diversion of 400-1,000 cfs of Mississippi River water into the swamps northwest of Lac des Allemands via a siphon.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
PC201	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Creation of approximately 400 acres of marsh along the south Shore of Lake Salvador via confined disposal of sediment dredged from Lake Salvador; construction of approximately 2.5 miles of hard shoreline stabilization along the south shore of the lake.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05; shoreline protection features may be considered during design if project is selected	002.MC.05
PC40	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Restore approximately 760 acres of marsh and 660 acres of beach and dune habitat across the eastern 7 miles of the Caminada Headland. Note, this is a portion of the WRDA LCA BBBS project.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.05	002.BH.05
PC41	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Create 190 acres of supratidal habitat and 180 acres of intertidal habitat on East Timbalier Island.	PU 2	Subsumed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
PC42	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dredge spoil marsh creation at Sawdust Bend.	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.MC.23	001.MC.23
PC43	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Use sediment from the Mississippi River to create emergent brackish marsh near Bayou Dupont.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05	002.MC.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC44	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dredge sediment from the Mississippi River to restore marsh habitat at West Pointe a la Hache.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06
PC46	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversions	Enlarge existing small crevasses, or construct new ones, to move freshwater, sediment, and nutrients into shallow open water areas to build new land and sustain existing and new land at Red Pass.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.01
PC47	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversions	Construct 5 crevasses in the Baptiste Collette Subdelta by dredging cuts between Baptiste Collette Bayou and shallow open water receiving areas.	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.DI.25 and 001.DI.26 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.25, 001.DI.26
PC48	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversions	1,500-2,000 cfs siphon along the west bank of the Mississippi River at Home Place to create marsh and/or reduce rate of wetland loss, restore intermediate and fresh marshes, and increase SAV cover.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.06
PC49	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversions	Improvements to the Naomi Siphon to address mechanical shortcomings that are associated with reduced or lost siphon operations.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.02 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.02
PC50	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversions	1,000-2,000 cfs siphon on the Mississippi River on left descending bank of Mississippi.	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.DI.14 per River Use Workgroup	001.DI.14
PC55	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Provide initial first lift construction of Donaldsonville to the Gulf to limit inundation from hurricane storm surges along the GIWW alignment to provide for a surge reduction barrier.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
PC56	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Invasive species removal, reforestation, and wetland acquisition of 212 acres of Woodlands Trail Property.	PU 2	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
PC57	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Invasive species removal and reforestation of 609 acres of Woodlands Trail property.	PU 2	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
PC58	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Re-establish 2 miles of barrier headland via beach, dune, and marsh creation at Elmer's Island to reduce erosion of adjacent interior marshes and close existing breaches and prevent future breaching of the headland.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.05	002.BH.05
PC59	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Identify offshore sediment sources suitable for marsh creation, permit and manage sources, identify sediment delivery routes to Lake Laurier South shore and create approximately 2,000 acres of marsh.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.08	002.MC.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC60	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create approximately 1800 acres of marsh north of Bayou L'Ourse ridge to BA-37 project.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.12	002.MC.04, 002.MC.12
PC62	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging from Romere Pass to create marsh.	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.MC.23	001.MC.23
PC63	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging from passes on Delta NWR to create marsh.	PU 2	Subsumed by 001.MC.23	001.MC.23
PC64	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Construct terraces in East Bay	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no marsh creation proposed for western side of Bird's Foot Delta)	N/A
PC65	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create and nourish marsh between the hurricane protection levee and Bay Lanaux/Bay de la Cheniere.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06
PC66	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh at Plaquemines Reach B-2.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC67	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh at Plaquemines Reach B-1.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC68	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh at Plaquemines Reach A.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC69	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh at Plaquemines Area 4.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC70	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh at Plaquemines Area 5.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC71	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Development of Cypress & Scrub Brush ridges and brackish marsh at Plaquemines Area 6.	PU 2	No project footprint available	N/A
PC72	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Marsh creation at Bayou Grande Cheniere with sediment from Mississippi River pumped via pipeline; create 60,000 linear feet of terraces.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC73	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Create and nourish marsh between Bayou Dupont and Bayou Barataria. Re-establish ridge elevation along the former Bayou Barataria ridge. Establish 1,740 feet of bankline protection along Barataria Bay Waterway.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.05 and 002.MC.06; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	002.MC.05, 002.MC.06
PC74	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging to create marsh on Wisner WMA.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.08	002.MC.08
PC75	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Create 110 acres and nourish an additional 195 acres of saline marsh at Bayou Thunder. Provide shoreline protection to about 1,500 linear feet of Bay St. Honore to complement existing protection.	PU 2	Below size threshold	N/A
PC76	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Marsh creation, shoreline protection, and hydrologic restoration to maintain or lower the hydrologic connections between Little Lake and Lake Salvador.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HR.02, 002.MC.04, and 002.MC.05	002.HR.02, 002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
PC77	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Marsh creation, shoreline protection, and hydrologic restoration to maintain or lower the hydrologic connections between Little Lake and Barataria Bay.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.07	002.MC.07
PC79	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Ridge Restoration	Creation of approximately 342 acres of saline marsh, nourishing 140 acres of saline marsh and construct 31 acres maritime ridge habitat by restoring the Grand Liard Ridge.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.CO.01	002.CO.01
PC81	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Diversion	2 crevasses off South Pass into Garden Island Bay.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.01
PC82	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Using bioengineered Reefblk materials, protect rapidly eroding shoreline on back bay of Grand Isle.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.06; additional restoration features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	002.BH.06
PC83	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Install 5,500 linear feet of shoreline protection at Bayou Villars; install approximately 44,000 tons of rock along 8,000 linear feet of shoreline from existing pipeline crossing south of Bayou Villars the south bank of the mouth of Bayou Villars.	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no hardened shoreline protection features proposed north of GIWW in Barataria)	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC84	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	1-mile of rock shoreline protection along Timkin WMA	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no hardened shoreline protection features proposed north of GIWW in Barataria); proposed diversion projects would have restoration benefits for project area	N/A
PC85	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	2-miles of rock shoreline protection along Lake Salvador	PU 2	Shoreline protection of northern portion of Lake Salvador addressed by projects BA-15X1 and BA-15X2 (FWOA); restoration of south shore addressed by 002.MC.05; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	BA-15X1, BA-15X2 (FWOA), 002.MC.05
PC86	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	One mile extension of existing Caminada Breakwaters to protect the vulnerable Bay Champagne area of the Caminada Headlands.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.05	002.BH.05
PC87	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Stop shoreline erosion by constructing 48,000 linear feet of onshore rock dike along the southeast portion of Lake Salvador at the Barataria Preserve of Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve and lands south of Bayou Villars.	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no hardened shoreline protection features proposed north of GIWW in Barataria); proposed diversion projects would have restoration benefits for project area	N/A
PC88	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Purchase 500 acres of sugarcane and restore bottomland hardwood wetlands at lake Boeuf.	PU 2	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
PC89	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Removal of Chinese tallow and planting of hardwoods at Salvador WMA.	PU 2	Unable to model effects of vegetative planting projects	N/A
PC90	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Restore the function of the Bayou L'Ours ridge, partially restore the hydrology of the bayou, and halt the deepening of gaps. Terraces will be created in areas near the ridge to help restore the ridge's natural function and prevent further degradation of the ridge.	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.12; ridge restoration features may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	002.MC.04, 002.MC.12
Pelican island	Pla. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Pelican Island	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04; Pelican Island currently undergoing restoration via BA-39 (FWOA)	002.BH.04
Peters and Engineers Rds	Jef. Par. MP	Other	JW-1 road extension and widening	PU 2	Infrastructure/incompatible with 2007 Master Plan principles	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Port Sulphur	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Home Place Marsh Creation	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06
Port Sulphur to Empire	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee (ring levee) to minimum 100 year protection	PU 2	Levees in project area are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design efforts.	N/A
Port Sulphur to Empire	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore marsh buffer adjacent to levee with marsh creation/beneficial use dredge material (3000 acres)	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.10	002.MC.10
Port Sulphur-W. Pt. a la Hache	Plaq. MP	Marsh Creation	Port Sulphur to West Pointe a la Hache Fringe Marsh	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06
PU2 R1 1-12	LACPR	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Islands Restoration – 15,029 acres at 900 acres/year	PU 2	Addressed by Barataria Barrier Island Restoration projects	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
PU2 R1 1-7	LACPR	Marsh Creation	North Bay Rim Marsh Creation/Protection – 3538 acres along northern border of Barataria Bay at 900 ac/yr	PU 2	Duplicate of 002.MC.07	002.MC.07
PU2 R3 3-10	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Grand Chenier Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Duplicate of 002.RC.03	002.RC.03
PU2 R3 3-12	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Dupont Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by existing projects BA-39, BA-43 (EB), and BA-48 (FWOA)	BA-39, BA-43 (EB), BA-48 (FWOA)
PU2 R3 3-13	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Barataria Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by Long Distance Sediment Pipeline (LDSP) BA-43 (EB); 002.MC.04 also involves marsh creation along Bayou Barataria Ridge; ridge restoration could be explored in the design phase if this project is selected	BA-43 (EB) (FWOA), 002.MC.04
PU2 R3 3-16	LACPR	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Island Restoration – 4,414 ac	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.06	002.BH.06
PU2 R3 3-8	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Lafourche Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Inconsistent with elevation of LA-1 and abandonment of current alignment	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PU2 R3 3-9	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Bayou L'Ours Ridge Restoration	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.12; ridge restoration features may be explored during the design phase if project is selected	002.MC.12
PU2 R4 4-16	LACPR	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Island Restoration – 6,142 ac	PU 2	Addressed by Barataria Barrier Island Restoration projects	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
PU2 R5 5-10	LACPR	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Shoreline Restoration feasibility study – 10,396 ac	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04 and 002.BH.05	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05
PWL1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PWL1- levees in Plaquemines Parish, west side of Mississippi, upgrade of existing levees	PU 2	Upper Plaquemines risk reduction addressed by 002.HP.01; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design phase.	002.HP.01
PWL2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	PWL2- levees in Plaquemines Parish, west side of Mississippi, new levee in front of full length of existing levee	PU 2	Upper Plaquemines risk reduction addressed by 002.HP.01; lower levees are currently undergoing design and construction at 100% federal expense as part of New Orleans to Venice. New elevations to be incorporated into FWOA conditions upon completion of design phase.	002.HP.01
R-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 1,000-year, V2	PU 2	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.06 addresses risk reduction for area	002.HP.06
R-1000-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 1,000-year, V3	PU 2	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.06 addresses risk reduction for area	002.HP.06

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
R-1000-4	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 1,000-year, V4	PU 2	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.06 addresses risk reduction for area	002.HP.06
R-100-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 100-year, V2	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
R-100-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 100-year, V3	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
R-100-4	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 100-year, V4	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
R-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 400-year, V2	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
R-400-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 400-year, V3	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
R-400-4	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge Alignment, 400-year, V4	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
Reefs	Coast 2050	Oyster Barrier Reef	Construct reef zones across bays	PU 2	Insufficient information to develop attributes and model; additional oyster reef projects may be considered pending results of CWPPRA Demo project	N/A
Ridge Alignment with Ring Levees	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ridge alignment (portion of PU2-S) with ring levees around Boutte and Des Allemands	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
Rosethorne	CIAP Tier II	Wastewater Assimilation	Marsh Restoration via Management of Rosethorne Municipal Effluent	PU 2	Unable to model effects/addressed by BA-83 (FWOA)	BA-83 (FWOA)
Rosethorne	Jef. Par. MP	Wastewater Assimilation	NA-6 Rosethorne Wetlands Sewage Effluent Diversion	PU 2	Unable to model effects/addressed by BA-83 (FWOA)	BA-83 (FWOA)
Sandy Point Barrier Island	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Island E of Bay Coquette to Sandy Point	PU 2	Addressed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Sandy Point to Quatre Bayou Pass	MLODS	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Restore Gulf shoreline and barrier islands, close unneeded navigation channels	PU 2	Addressed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
Sandy Pt.	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Sandy Point/Bay Coquette	PU 2	Addressed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Saul's Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Saul's Canal/L. Cataouatche 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Scofield Island	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Scofield Island	PU 2	Addressed by 002.BH.04, BA-40 (FWOA)	BA-40 (FWOA), 002.BH.04
Sediment Mining	MRSNFR	Diversions	Programmatic Sediment Mining Dredge and Pump	PU 2	Programmatic measure	N/A
Seller's Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Seller's Canal/L. Cataouatche 100 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Shell/Lanaux Island	Plaq. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Shell/Lanaux Island	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.BH.04	002.BH.04
South Shore of the Pen	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	MG-5 South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by CWPPRA BA-41 (FWOA)	BA-41 (FWOA)
South Shore of the Pen	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by CWPPRA BA-41 (FWOA)	BA-41 (FWOA)
South Shore of the Pen	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by CWPPRA BA-41 (FWOA)	BA-41 (FWOA)
South Shore of the Pen	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration	PU 2	Addressed by CWPPRA BA-41 (FWOA)	BA-41 (FWOA)
Spanish Pass/Venice	Plaq. MP	Diversions	Spanish Pass Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.01
St. Charles/Jefferson Parishes	MLODS	Diversions	Mississippi River reintroduction at Davis Pond Diversion used aggressively for overland flow across land bridge west and north of Lake Salvador (feature #9) maximum discharge 10,500 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
St. James	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Culvert Installation Through Existing Berms and Board Roads	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.BH.05
St. James Mini-Siphon	CIAP Tier II	Diversions	Mini-Siphon into St. James Canal at Baytree Site	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.BH.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
St. James, St. John and St. Charles Parish West Bank	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee on upland wetland margin for surge and diversion flood protection - 400 year protection provided by FPS	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06	002.HP.06
Sunrise to Bolivar Point, Plaquemines Parish	MLODS	Diversion	Land building diversion directed eastward toward Bay Adams, annual discharge 100,000 to 140,000 cfs, possibly located in or part of spillway structure proposed	PU 2	Addressed by larger-scale Empire Diversion projects per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.15, 002.DI.16
Tenneco Canal	Jef. Par. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	CS-18 Tenneco Canal Restoration-plug oilfield canals with Christmas trees, restore native marsh	PU 2	Below size threshold/unable to model effects	N/A
Thibodaux to Cut Off	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Back levee (ring levee) to 400 year protection	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.06 and 03a.HP.20	002.HP.06, 03a.HP.20
Third Delta	LCA Comp	Diversion	Third Delta Study	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Tidal Restrictions	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	Tidal Restrictions at Barataria Bay Waterway, Harvey Cut, and Little Lake	PU 2	Restriction of tidal prism would be addressed by 002.MC.04 and 002.MC.05; additional small-scale hydrologic restoration features could be considered during design phase if the project(s) are selected	002.MC.04, 002.MC.05
Tiger/Red Pass	MRSNFR	Diversion	Tiger/Red Pass Freshwater Diversion 5,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.01
Unknown	MRSNFR	Diversion	Mini-siphons Freshwater Diversion 200 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Insufficient detail, unable to model effects of small-scale siphons	N/A
Upper Barataria	Coast 2050	Hurricane Protection	Prevent diversion-related flooding and remove diverted waters from Upper Barataria Basin	PU 2	Programmatic concept; flood prevention would be considered during design phase of Barataria diversions if projects are selected	N/A
Upper Barataria	Coast 2050	Diversion	Construct small diversion into upper Barataria Basin with outfall management	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Upper Barataria	LACPR	Diversion	Two upper basin swamp diversions each at 5,000 cfs	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 and 002.DI.17 per River Use Workgroup; multiple upriver diversions also evaluated in 001.DI.30 and 002.DI.20	002.DI.05, 002.DI.17, 001.DI.30, 002.DI.20

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Upper Barataria	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Restore natural drainage patterns in Upper Barataria Basin swamps	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.05
Venice	Plaq. MP	Delta Enhancement	Venice: Tiger Pass to West bay	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.01 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.01
Venice Ponds	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Venice Ponds Marsh Creation and Crevasses	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.02	002.MC.02
Venice-Triumph	Plaq. MP	Marsh Creation	Venice to Triumph Fringe Marsh	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.03	002.MC.03
W Lac Des Allemands	CIAP Tier II	Shoreline Protection	West Lac Des Allemands Shoreline Protection	PU 2	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no hardened shoreline protection features proposed north of GIWW in Barataria); proposed diversion projects would have restoration benefits for project area	N/A
W Point a la Hache	LACPR	Diversion	West Point a la Hache Diversion – sized to sustain receiving area	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.06
W Point a la Hache	MRSNFR	Diversion	W. Pt. ala Hache Sed. Enrich. + Dredge and Pump	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.06
W Point a la Hache	MRSNFR	Diversion	West Pt. ala Hache Siphon 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.06
W Point a la Hache	MRSNFR	Diversion	West Pt. ala Hache Siphon Enlarge. at 6,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.06
W Point a la Hache	Plaq. MP	Diversion	West Pointe a la Hache Siphon	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.06 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.06
W Point a la Hache-Myrtle Grove	Plaq. MP	Marsh Creation	West Pointe a la Hache to Myrtle Grove Fringe Marsh	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.MC.06	002.MC.06
Waggaman Canal	MRSNFR	Diversion	Waggaman Canal/L. Cataouatche 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Wave Absorbers	Coast 2050	Shoreline Protection	Construct wave absorbers at the heads of bays	PU 2	Subsumed by Barataria Barrier Island Restoration projects	002.BH.04, 002.BH.05, 002.BH.06
WBI-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	West Bank Interior Alignment, 1,000-year, V1	PU 2	1,000-year risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.04 and 002.HP.08 provide address risk reduction for area	002.HP.04, 002.HP.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
WBI-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	West Bank Interior Alignment, 100-year, V1	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.08	002.HP.08
WBI-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	West Bank Interior Alignment, 400-year, V1	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.04	002.HP.04
West Bank Conservation	CIAP Tier II	Other	West Bank Wetlands Conservation and Protection (Phase III)	PU 2	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
West Bank Conservation	CIAP Tier II	Other	West Bank Wetlands Conservation and Protection (Phase IV)	PU 2	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
West Bank Conservation	CIAP Tier II	Other	West Bank Wetlands Conservation and Protection (Phase II)	PU 2	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
West Bank Interior Alignment (100-yr)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	100-yr levees, WB Interior Alignment (from PU2-WBI-1)	PU 2	Duplicate of 002.HP.08	002.HP.08
West Bay	LACPR	Diversion	West Bay Freshwater/Sediment Introduction at 50,0000 cfs	PU 2	Existing diversion being deauthorized, further investment in southwest Birds Foot inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan and recommendations of River Use Workgroup	N/A
West Bay	MRSNFR	Diversion	West Bay Sediment Diversion at 50,000 cfs, Channel Cut	PU 2	Existing diversion being deauthorized and closed, further investment in southwest Birds Foot inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan and recommendations of River Use Workgroup	N/A
Westwego to Lockport Land Bridge	MLODS	Diversion	Maintain marsh to present extent with aggressive use of Davis Pond Diversion	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
Wetland Harbor-Westwego	Jef. Par. MP	Other	CS-5 Wetland Harbor Activities Recreation Facility	PU 2	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A
Whiskey Canal	Jef. Par. MP	Wetland Restoration	CS-19 Whiskey Canal Wetland Enhancement-place fill material at intersection of Whiskey and LaBranche canals	PU 2	Below size threshold	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Willswood Canal	MRSNFR	Diversions	Willswood Canal/L. Cataouatche 2,000 cfs, Siphons	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.DI.22 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.22
WL1	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	WL1- levees on west side of New Orleans, upgrade of existing levees	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.08	002.HP.08
WL2	Dutch	Hurricane Protection	WL2- levees on west side of New Orleans, new levee in front of full length of existing levee	PU 2	Subsumed by 002.HP.04 and 002.HP.08	002.HP.04 and 002.HP.08
Yankee Pond	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	CS-5 shoreline restoration at Yankee Pond, plug oilfield canal, 15 acres marsh creation	PU 2	Below size threshold	N/A
Yankee Pond	Jef. Par. MP	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	CS-6 shoreline restoration north of Yankee Pond, north lake Cataouatche	PU 2	Below size threshold	N/A
Bayou Lafourche	Dutch	Diversions	BarFW2- Extend freshwater diversion (Bayou Lafourche)	PU 2/3a	Addressed by 03a.DI.01 and 03a.DI.08	03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08
Bayou Lafourche	LCA Comp	Diversions	Bayou Lafourche 1,000 cfs pump	PU 2/3a	Duplicate of 03a.DI.01	03a.DI.01
GIWW	2007 MP	Diversions	Move Freshwater to Terrebonne Basin from Barataria Basin via GIWW	PU 2/3a	Subsumed by 03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08, and 002.DI.21 (all involve increasing freshwater flow into eastern Terrebonne); project is inconsistent with principle of utilizing GIWW as a mechanism for transmitting increased freshwater flow from Atchafalaya eastward	03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08, 002.DI.21
PC78	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Wastewater Assimilation	Re-route or manage the outfall of stormwater discharge at six sites within the Terrebonne and Barataria basins into marshes that are currently stressed.	PU 2/3a	Unable to model effects of small-scale assimilation projects	N/A
PC91	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Provide various improvements to the Larose to Golden Meadow Hurricane Protection Project. Improvements include berm and/or levee improvements ranging from +13 to +16 feet, overtopping/erosion protection, and pump station upgrades.	PU 2/3a	Subsumed by TE-65 (FWOA), 03a.HP.20	TE-65 (FWOA), 03a.HP.20
03a.BH.02	WRDA Projects	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	TE-70 Terrebonne Basin Barrier Shoreline Restoration	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03 and 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.03, 03a.BH.04
03a.HP.04	MPDT	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levees (50-yr) on Terrebonne ridges	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.HP.02a and 03a.HP.02b	03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
03a.HP.05	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	South of Cut Off, Bayou Lafourche-MLODS. Controlled hurricane surge relief spillway: east to west or west to east across Bayou Lafourche, also used for flood year pulse events east to west discharge freshwater Spillway Construction.	PU 3a	Insufficient detail regarding placement, structure type, and operational regime. Would require extensive modifications to existing flood protection infrastructure. Proposed Bayou Lafourche diversions could fulfill freshwater introduction function.	03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08 (freshwater introduction component)
03a.HR.01	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration	North Lake Boudreaux Basin Freshwater Introduction and Hydrologic Management	PU 3a	Duplicate of TE-32A (FWOA)	TE-32A (FWOA)
03a.HR.05	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	PU3a R3 3-15-Water Management Plan for Upper Terrebonne Basin	PU 3a	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model; 03a.HR.04 appears to provide benefits for same general area	03a.HR.04
03a.HR.06	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	PU3a R5 5-7- Penchant Basin Plan (Benefits in PU3b)	PU 3a	Subsumed by TE-34 (FWOA); Upper Penchant diversions and 03b.DI.05 involve freshwater introduction into Penchant Basin; additional hydrologic restoration measures may be evaluated during the design phase if these projects are selected	TE-32A (FWOA), 03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
03a.MC.01	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	TE-51 Madison Bay Marsh Creation and Terracing	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.09
03a.MC.02	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	TE-67. Maintain Land Bridge Between Caillou Lake and Gulf of Mexico	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.04; additional restoration components to be considered during design phase if project is selected	03a.MC.04
03a.MC.11	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	TE-83 Terrebonne Bay Marsh Creation-Nourishment	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.09
3a-10	2007 MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Chacahoula Basin Plan	PU 3a	Duplicate of 03a.HR.04	03a.HR.04
3a-12	2007 MP	Ridge Restoration	Ridge Habitat Restoration in Terrebonne Basin	PU 3a	Subsumed by Terrebonne Ridge Restoration projects	03a.RC.02, 03a.RC.03, 03a.RC.04, 03a.RC.05, 03a.RC.06
3a-2	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Gibson to Houma Hurricane Protection	PU 3a	Addressed by 002.HP.05	002.HP.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
3a-3	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Morgan City to Gibson Hurricane Protection	PU 3a	Addressed by 002.HP.05	002.HP.05
3a-4	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Houma and Vicinity Hurricane Protection	PU 3a	Subsumed by Morganza to the Gulf alignments and 002.HP.05	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
3a-6	2007 MP	Shoreline Protection	Bankline Protection for Houma Navigation Canal (HNC)	PU 3a	03a.HR.10 would involve restoration of hydrologic regime in this area; design phase of this project would involve comprehensive study of additional restoration features to maximize effects of hydrologic restoration; shoreline restoration of HNC would be evaluated during design phase of 03a.HR.10 if project is selected	03a.HR.10
3a-8	2007 MP	Shoreline Protection	Bankline Protection for Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW)	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.SP.01	03a.SP.01
Ashland	Terreb. MP	Wastewater Assimilation	Ashland Freshwater Introduction and Wetland Assimilation Project (PPL 18)	PU 3a	Unable to model small-scale effects of wastewater assimilation projects; 03b.DI.04 involves freshwater introduction into Terrebonne Basin	03b.DI.04
AT-12	Surplus 09 Projects	Hurricane Protection	Alexandria to the Gulf	PU 3a	Project does not include any features that can be evaluated by models	N/A
Bayou Crab/Cancienne Canal	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou Crab and Cancienne Canal Hydrologic Restoration (Assumption Parish)	PU 3a	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
Bayou DuLarge	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Lower Bayou DuLarge Pump Station	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Bayou DuLarge	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Upper Bayou DuLarge	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Bayou DuLarge-Grand Pass	Terreb. MP	Ridge Restoration	Bayou DuLarge to Grand Pass Ridge Restoration	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.RC.02	03a.RC.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bayou Lafourche	LACPR	Diversion	Bayou Lafourche 1,000 cfs Pump/Siphon (Benefits in PU2)	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.DI.01	03a.DI.01
Bayou Lafourche	MRSNFR	Diversion	Bayou Lafourche Freshwater/Sediment Diversion to Terrebonne at 10,000 cfs, Gated Culverts	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21, 03a.DI.01, 03a.DI.08, 03b.DI.06
Bayou L'Eau Bleu	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Hydrologic Restoration of Bayou L'Eau Bleu	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Bayou Terrebonne	Terreb. MP	Bank Stabilization	Rebuild the East Bank of Bayou Terrebonne-Integrity for Freshwater Conveyance	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Bayou Terrebonne	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Dredge Bayou Terrebonne from Company Canal to Humble Canal	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Bayou Terrebonne	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou Terrebonne Freshwater Diversion Project (PPL 19)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Bayou Terrebonne	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater Diversion Using The Bayou Terrebonne Floodgate	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Bayou Terrebonne	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Large Pump Station at Bayou Terrebonne	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Bayou Terrebonne	Terreb. MP	Ridge Restoration	Bayou Terrebonne Ridge Creation- Below Bush Canal	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.RC.05	03a.RC.05
Beneficial Use	LACPR	Beneficial Use	Maximize Beneficial Use	PU 3a	Programmatic concept; unable to model	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Blue Hammock	2007 MP	Diversion	Freshwater Introduction via Blue Hammock Bayou	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Blue Hammock	LACPR	Diversion	Blue Hammock Bayou Freshwater Introduction (Benefits in PU3a)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Blue Hammock	LACPR	Diversion	Blue Hammock diversion	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Brule Canal	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Brule Canal Hydrologic Restoration (Assumption Parish)	PU 3a	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
Bush Canal	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation Bush Canal	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.09
Bush Canal	Terreb. MP	Bank Stabilization/ Terracing	Bank Stabilization along Bush Canal and Bayou Terrebonne	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.09
Caillou Lake	LACPR	Marsh Creation	South Caillou Lake Land bridge Marsh Creation (19,964 acres)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.04	03a.MC.04
Caillou Lake	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Maintain land bridge between Caillou Lake and Gulf of Mexico	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.04	03a.MC.04
Caillou Lake to Upper Timbalier Bay	MLODS	Oyster Barrier Reef	Aggressive oyster reef restoration and restore marsh with marsh creation (8,000 acres)	PU 3a	Screened out on the basis of feasibility per the Acadiana Bays Study	N/A
Canals	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Whitmel Canal, Bayou St. Vincent, and Company Canal Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3a	Atchafalaya Basin, not in coastal zone- Incompatible with Vision	N/A
Cat Island Pass	MLODS	Breakwater Construction	Construct offshore breakwaters to trap sand of terminal ends shoreline drift	PU 3a	Subsumed by Terrebonne Barrier Island Restoration projects	03a.BH.03, 003a.BH.04
Company Canal	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Dredge Company Canal to Convey Freshwater Flow to Terrebonne Marshes	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Convey Atchafalaya	LACPR	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River water via GIWW	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Convey Atchafalaya	LACPR	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River water via GIWW	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Convey Atchafalaya	LACPR	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River water via GIWW	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Dedicated Delivery	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/ Beneficial Use	Dedicated delivery and/or beneficial use of sediment for marsh building by any feasible means	PU 3a	Addressed by proposed marsh creation projects in PU 3a	03a.MC.04, 03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.06, 03a.MC.07, 03a.MC.08, 03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10
Deep Saline	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation-North Deep Saline	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09 and 03a.MC.11	03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.11
Dulac	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Ring levee - 100 year protection provided by Flood Protection System	PU 3a	Addressed by Morganza to the Gulf Alignments	03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
Dulac	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Installation of Flap Gated Culverts Under Highway 57 Between Dulac and Highway 56	PU 3a	03a.HR.03 would involve improved freshwater movement in same area	03a.HR.03
Dulac	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation/ Terracing	Dulac Bayou-Marsh Terracing	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.10	03a.MC.10
East and West Timbalier Islands	MLODS	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Maintain barrier islands w/ Ship Shoal sand	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
East Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Barrier Island Restoration/ Marsh Creation	Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
East	LACPR	Diversion	East Terrebonne Mississippi River Diversion	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River	002.DI.21

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Terrebonne (PU3a R1 1-6)					Use Workgroup	
East Timbalier	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	East Timbalier Island Restoration	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
East/Trinity Islands	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island Restoration/Marsh Creation	Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration, East and Trinity Islands	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
East/Trinity Islands	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration, East and Trinity Islands (CIAP Tier 2)	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
East/Trinity Islands	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	East Island Dune and Marsh Restoration	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
Eastern Terrebonne	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Pipeline Conveyance Marsh Creation (92,174 acres)	PU 3a	Addressed by LACPR 1-8 MOD's	03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.06, 03a.MC.07, 03a.MC.08, 03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10
Elm Hall	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Elm Hall Canal Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3a	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
Falgout Canal	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Falgout Canal Freshwater Enhancement (Phase I)	PU 3a	Subsumed by TV-63 (newly funded CIAP project). Note: TV-63 not modeled in FWOA because project was not authorized at the time of the analysis.	TV-63 (FWOA)
Felix Lake	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation East of Felix Lake	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.10	03a.MC.10
Four Point Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation West of Four Point Bayou	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.10	03a.MC.10
G-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment with Morganza Levee at 1,000-year design	PU 3a	1,000 year level of risk reduction not considered for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.05 addresses risk reduction for area	002.HP.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
G-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Alignment with Morganza Levee at 400-year design	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.HP.05	002.HP.05
Grand Bayou	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Reconnect Grand Bayou to GIWW	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Grand Bayou/Jean LaCroix (LACPR PU3a R1 1-7)	LACPR	Diversion	Grand Bayou and Jean LaCroix Basins Mississippi River Diversions	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Grand Caillou	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Bayou DuLarge to Grand Caillou Land bridge Marsh Creation	PU 3a	03a.MC.08 involves marsh creation in general project area; project area could also be considered as placement site during design if project is selected	N/A
Grand Caillou	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Maintain land bridge between Bayou DuLarge and Grand Caillou	PU 3a	03a.MC.08 involves marsh creation in general project area; project area could also be considered as placement site during design if project is selected	N/A
Grand Caillou	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Lower Grand Caillou	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Grand Caillou	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Upper Grand Caillou	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Greater Houma, including Chauvin, Montegut, and Crozier	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	New levee - 400 year protection provided by the Flood Protection System including lock on HNC	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.HP.02b	03a.HP.02b

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Himalaya Canal	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Himalaya Canal Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3a	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
HNC	CIAP Tier II	Shoreline Protection	Shoreline Protection on the Houma Navigation Canal	PU 3a	03a.HR.10 would involve restoration of hydrologic regime in this area; design phase of this project would involve comprehensive study of additional restoration features to maximize effects of hydrologic restoration; shoreline restoration of HNC would be evaluated during design phase of 03a.HR.10 if project is selected	03a.HR.10
HNC	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	HNC Critical Areas Bank Protection	PU 3a	03a.HR.10 would involve restoration of hydrologic regime in this area; design phase of this project would involve comprehensive study of additional restoration features to maximize effects of hydrologic restoration; shoreline restoration of HNC would be evaluated during design phase of 03a.HR.10 if project is selected	03a.HR.10
HNC	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Construct multi-purpose lock structure including salinity control	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.HR.10	03a.HR.10
HNC Lock	LCA Comp	Diversion	Multipurpose operation of the HNC Lock	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.HR.10	03a.HR.10
Houma Bypass	LACPR	Navigation	Houma By-Pass Channel to Improve and Increase Freshwater Introduction	PU 3a	Duplicate of 03a.HR.03	03a.HR.03
Hwy 57 and other artificial hydrologic barriers	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration	Restore hydrology with additional culverts to Lake Boudreaux Basin	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-32A (FWOA)	TE-32A (FWOA)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Hwy's 665, 55, 56, 57 and 315 Home elevation	MLODS	Nonstructural	Seek financial assistance to elevate homes and businesses as priority protection	PU 3a	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU3a for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU3a nonstructural projects
Isle Derniers Barrier Island	MLODS	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Maintain barrier islands w/ Ship Shoal sand	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.01	03a.BH.01
Lake Boudreaux	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Terracing	Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.08	03a.MC.08
Lake Boudreaux	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	North Lake Boudreaux Basin Freshwater Introduction and Hydrologic Management (TE 32a)	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-32A (FWOA)	TE-32A (FWOA)
Lake Boudreaux	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Lake Boudreaux-Lake Quitman Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.10; shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	03a.MC.10
Lake Boudreaux	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation East of Lake Boudreaux	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09 and 03a.MC.10	03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10
Lake Boudreaux Basin	MLODS	Marsh Creation/ Hydrologic Restoration	Restore marsh to ~1978 extent with marsh creation (7,000 acres), restore hydrologic connections and restore canals,	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-32A (FWOA) and 03a.MC.10; additional freshwater input would be provided from 03b.DI.04	TE-32A (FWOA), 03a.DI.10, 03b.DI.04
Lake Chien	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation North Shore Lake Chien	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.11	03a.MC.11
Lake DeCade	CIAP Tier II	Shoreline Protection	South Lake DeCade Shoreline Protection	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-39 (FWOA)	TE-39 (FWOA)
Lake DeCade	Terreb. MP	Shoreline Protection/ Hydrologic Restoration	South Lake Decade Freshwater Enhancement and Shoreline Protection	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-39 (FWOA)	TE-39 (FWOA)
Lake DeCade	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	South-West Shore Lake DeCade	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02 and 03a.RC.01	03b.MC.02, 03a.RC.03

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Lake Mechant	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	North Shore Lake Mechant	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-44 (FWOA)	TE-44 (FWOA)
Lake Mechant, Bayou DuLarge	Terreb. MP	Shoreline Protection	Lake Mechant South-West Shoreline Protection and Bayou DuLarge Ridge Protection (PPL-18)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.RC.02	03a.RC.02
Lake Tambour	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation North Shore Lake Tambour	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.08	03a.MC.08
LDSP	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation	Mississippi River Long Distance Sediment Pipeline	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Lost Lake	Terreb. MP	Shoreline Protection/ Hydrologic Restoration	Lost Lake Shoreline Protection and Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.CO.01	03b.CO.01
M-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Morganza Levee Alignment, 1,000-year, V1	PU 3a	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, and 03a.HP.02b address risk reduction for area	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
M-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Morganza Levee Alignment, 1,000-year, V2	PU 3a	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, and 03a.HP.02b address risk reduction for area	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
M-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Morganza Levee Alignment, 100-year, V1	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.HP.05 and 03a.HP.02a	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a
M-100-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Morganza Levee Alignment, 100-year, V2	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.HP.05 and 03a.HP.02a	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a
M-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Morganza Levee Alignment, 400-year, V1	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, and 03a.HP.02b	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
M-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Morganza Levee Alignment, 400-year, V2	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, and 03a.HP.02b	002.HP.05, 03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Management of Freshwater discharge through the GIWW	MLODS	Diversion	Outfall management of Atchafalaya Discharge via GIWW for bald cypress forests near levee	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Mayfield	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Mayfield Pump Station	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Mississippi River Diversions into Terrebonne Basin - Bayou Lafourche and sustaining diversion	MLODS	Diversion	Divert approximately 30,000 cfs from Mississippi River through the Barataria Basin and into eastern Terrebonne Basin through a new, regional conveyance canal.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Montegut	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation/ Terracing	South Montegut-Marsh Terracing	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05	03b.MC.05
Morganza Alignment (100-yr)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	100-yr levee, Morganza Alignment (mod of PU3a-M-1 with alternate alignment; only include portion not addressed by GIWW alignment)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.HP.02b	03b.HP.02b
Morganza Alignment (50-yr)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	50-yr levee, Morganza Alignment (mod of PU3a-M-1 with alternate alignment; only include portion not addressed by GIWW alignment)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.HP.02a	03b.HP.02a
MR Diversion	Coast 2050	Diversion	Build land in upper Timbalier sub basin by sediment diversion from Mississippi River via conveyance channel	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Navigation channels	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Establish multipurpose hydrologic control of any navigation canals	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.HR.10 and 03b.DI.04	03a.HR.10, 03b.DI.04
North Bully Camp	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration	North Bully Camp Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3a	Prevention of saltwater intrusion in area addressed by 03a.MC.05; 03b.DI.04 involves movement of Atachafalaya water toward project area; additional small-scale hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	03a.MC.05, 03b.DI.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
NS-1000	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU3a Nonstructural Measure- 1,000 year	PU 3a	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU3a for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU3a nonstructural projects
NS-400	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU3a Nonstructural Measure- 400 year	PU 3a	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU3a for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU3a nonstructural projects
PC100	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Provide hurricane protection to concentrated, distributed, and strategic assets from Gibson to Miners Canal through construction of 17 miles of levees and other flood control structures.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.HP.05	002.HP.05
PC101	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Continue to implement first lift construction along the authorized alignment of Morganza to the Gulf to an elevation of 10 feet and construction of flood control and navigation structures.	PU 3a	Subsumed by TE-64 (FWOA), 03a.HP.02a, and 03a.HP.02b	TE-64 (FWOA), 03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
PC102	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Restoration of levee integrity and construction of 2 water-control structures at Grand Bayou.	PU 3a	Freshwater introduction into area addressed by 002.DI.21 and 03a.HR.10; additional hydrologic restoration features to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	002.DI.21, 03a.HR.10
PC103	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Removing structure and restore dimensions of St. Louis Canal to restore freshwater conveyance into marsh.	PU 3a	Freshwater introduction into area addressed by 002.DI.21 and 03a.HR.10; additional hydrologic restoration features to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	002.DI.21, 03a.HR.10
PC105	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Terraces on Pointe-aux-Chenes Wildlife Management Area.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05	03a.MC.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC106	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create approximately 350 acres of marsh and nourish an additional 150 acres of marsh in strategic locations at South Lake Decade to enhance and maintain the structural integrity of the lake shorelines.	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-39-CU1 (FWOA), 03b.MC.02, and 03a.RC.03	TE-39-CU1 (FWOA), 03b.MC.02, 03a.RC.03
PC107	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging from either Lake Barre or Madison Bay to create and restore about 430 acres of saline marsh directly west of Bayou de Mangue. Vegetative plantings will be installed.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09 and 03a.MC.10	03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10
PC108	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Identify offshore sediment sources suitable for saline marsh creation, permit and manage sources, identify sediment delivery routes to lower Terrebonne and create approximately 6,500 acres of marsh (potential area would be HNC channel and Bourg property).	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.03, 03a.MC.05, and 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.03, 03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.09
PC109	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Identify offshore sediment sources suitable for saline marsh creation, permit and manage sources, identify sediment delivery route and create approximately 1,500 acres of marsh.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.03, 03a.MC.05, and 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.03, 03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.09
PC110	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create/restore approximately 2,000 acres located between the southeast shoreline of Lake Boudreaux and LA Highway 56 in Terrebonne Parish, LA.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.10	03a.MC.10
PC111	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create approximately 1,550 acres of marsh by hydraulic dredging material from Lake Decade. This newly created marsh will serve as a landbridge between Lake Decade and Lake Mechant which will help to reduce the amount of salt water affecting the area.	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-39-CU1 (FWOA), 03b.MC.02, and 03a.RC.03	TE-39-CU1 (FWOA), 03b.MC.02, 03a.RC.03
PC113	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Terraces on Pointe-aux-Chenes Wildlife Management Area.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05	03a.MC.05
PC115	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Restoration of water-management unit at Bully Camp	PU 3a	Prevention of saltwater intrusion in area addressed by 03a.MC.05; 03b.DI.04 involves movement of Atachafalaya water toward project area; additional small-scale hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	03a.MC.05, 03b.DI.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC116	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct approximately 20,000 linear feet of foreshore protection along the northern half of Catfish Lake. The newly protected shoreline will be planted with smooth cordgrass.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	03a.MC.05
PC117	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Using oyster shells, build and monitor reef along rapidly eroding areas of Sister Lake.	PU 3a	Land loss stabilization in area addressed by 03a.RC.02 and 03a.MC.04; insufficient data about oyster barrier reef footprint to develop attributes or model; additional restoration features may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	03a.MC.04, 03a.RC.02
PC118	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Strengthen or restore approximately 31,000 feet of shoreline along the northern bank of Terrebonne Bay by creating a 2 foot high earthen berm with a 50 foot crown which would be planted with smooth cordgrass. Directly behind the berm, 235 acres of emergent marsh would be created and 300 acres of marsh would be nourished.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.03	03a.MC.03, 03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.09
PC119	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Construct 19,600 linear feet of hard shoreline protection along the southern shoreline of Lake Boudreaux and northern shoreline of Lake Quitman. Behind the shoreline protection, marsh would be created and nourished through the deposition of hydraulically dredged material from Lake Boudreaux.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.10; shoreline protection features may be considered during design phase if project is selected	03a.MC.10
PC120	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Restore 25,500 linear feet of Bay Raccourci shoreline which would effectively complete the restoration of that shoreline. Shoreline restoration would be accomplished by creating an earthen berm planted with smooth cordgrass. Directly behind the berm approximately 390 acres of intermediate to brackish marsh would be created by dredging material from Lake Decade or Lake Mechant.	PU 3a	Below size threshold/subsumed by 03b.MC.02 and 03a.RC.01	03b.MC.02, 03a.RC.01
PC202	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Construct 130,000 linear feet of terraces in the open water areas flanking Bayou Dularge and Falgout Canal; direct 300 cfs of stormwater discharge into the terrace field.	PU 3a	Terrace component below size threshold; unable to model effects of small-scale wastewater assimilation projects	N/A
PC203	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Creation/nourishment of 553 acres of saline marsh through dedicated dredging.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.03	03a.MC.03

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC204	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Installation of 26,600 feet of "single row" and approximately 10,835 feet of "double row" groups of floating mat units northeast of Lake Hackberry.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.08	03a.MC.08
PC205	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Extension of existing breakwaters on the gulf side of Raccoon Island and addition of sediment to the spit on the western end of the island.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03	03a.BH.03
PC206	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Convey freshwater, nutrients, and sediments from the Atchafalaya River east via the GIWW and Bayou Terrebonne into the Central Terrebonne marshes.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
PC93	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Beach/dune nourishment using approximately 3 million cubic yards from known borrow area found under TE-50 sediment search.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.01	03a.BH.01
PC94	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Creation of back barrier marsh at Trinity Island to allow island rollover and a beach will be nourished along the Gulf shoreline.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03	03a.BH.03
PC95	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Creation of back barrier marsh at East Marsh Island to try to anchor the western end of Cat Island pass and a beach will be nourished along the Gulf shoreline.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03	03a.BH.03
PC96	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	100 acres of beach nourishment/creation on Timbalier Island to close Gustav/Ike cut and creation of 60 acres of oil field canal on Island bayside.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
PC97	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Restore roughly 387 acres of barrier island habitat on Whiskey Island's western flank.	PU 3a	Duplicate of 03a.BH.01	03a.BH.01
PC98	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Divert freshwater from Bayou Terrebonne into Point-aux-Chenes WMA.	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
PC99	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Install flapgated culverts at Falgout Canal to introduce freshwater, nutrients, and sediment. Approximately 100,000 linear feet of earthen terraces will be constructed in the broad, shallow open water south of Falgout Canal to facilitate marsh development.	PU 3a	Subsumed by TV-63 (newly funded CIAP project). Note: TV-63 not modeled in FWOA because project was not authorized at the time of the analysis.	TV-63 (FWOA)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Petit Caillou	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Pump Station at Bayou Petit Caillou for Freshwater Diversion to Ward 7	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Plumb Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration/Terracing	Plumb Island Point Terracing/Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3a	Restoration projects in Atchafalaya Delta not proposed in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Point-aux-Chenes	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Point-Aux-Chenes Pump Station	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone risk reduction projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
PU3a R1 1-10	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Bayou DuLarge-Bayou Grand Caillou Land Bridge Marsh Creation – restore 1,170 acres	PU 3a	Assimilated into 03a.MC.08	03a.MC.08
PU3a R1 1-3	LACPR	Diversions	Lapeyrouse Canal diversion	PU 3a	03a.HR.03 would involve improved freshwater movement in same area	03a.HR.03
PU3a R3 3-1	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Caillou Lake Land bridge Marsh Creation – restore 19,964 acres at 1,800 acres/yr	PU 3a	03a.MC.08 involves marsh creation in general project area; project area could also be considered as placement site during design if project is selected	03a.MC.08
PU3a R3 3-2	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Pipeline Conveyance Marsh Creation – restore 77,828 acres at 1,800 acres/yr	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05 and 03a.MC.08	03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.08
PU3a R4 1-8	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Pipeline Conveyance Marsh Creation – restore 90,127 acres at 1,800 acres/yr	PU 3a	Subsumed by lower Terrebonne Marsh Creation projects	03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.06, 03a.MC.07, 03a.MC.08
PU3a R4 4-8	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	GIWW Critical Areas Bank Protection	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.SP.01	03a.SP.01
PU3a R4 4-9	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	South Lake Decade Bank Protection	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-39 (FWOA); 03a.RC.03 also provides shoreline protection benefits	TE-39 (FWOA), 03a.RC.03
PU3a R5 5-2	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Caillou Lake Land bridge Gulf Shoreline Protection (33,137 linear feet)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.04	03a.MC.04
Raccoon Island	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	West Raccoon Island Shoal Enhancement and Protection (PPL 18)	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
Raccourci Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation/Terracing	Bay Raccourci Marsh Creation and Terracing Project	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
Raccourci Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation North Raccourci Bay	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
S Lake Decade	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	South Lake Decade Freshwater Introduction	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-39 (FWOA)	TE-39 (FWOA)
Sand Search	CIAP Tier II	Other	Sand Search – Evaluation of Sand Resources off Terrebonne Bay/Basin	PU 3a	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
Shell Beach	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Shell Beach Restoration	PU 3a	Insufficient information available; appears to be below size threshold	N/A
Ship Shoal	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Ship Shoal: Whiskey Island West Flank	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.01	03a.BH.01
Sister Lake	Terreb. MP	Sediment Introduction	Sediment Introductions at South Shore Sister Lake	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 and Upper Penchant diversions; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project(s) are selected	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
South Terrebonne	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Terracing	South Terrebonne Parish Marsh Terracing	PU 3a	Subsumed by lower Terrebonne Marsh Creation projects	03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.06, 03a.MC.07, 03a.MC.08, 03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10, 03a.MC.11
St. Louis Canal, Petit Caillou	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Connect St. Louis Canal to Petit Caillou	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Terrebonne	CSS	Diversions	Terrebonne Diversions- 100,000 cfs 4 months/year	PU 3a	Subsumed by Upper Penchant Diversions projects	03a.DI.03,03b.DI.05
Terrebonne Barrier Islands	LACPR	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Isles Dernieres and Timbalier Islands Restoration	PU 3a	Subsumed by Terrebonne Barrier Island Restoration projects	03a.BH.03, 03a.BH.04
Terrebonne Barrier Islands	LCA Comp	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Restore Terrebonne barrier islands	PU 3a	Subsumed by Terrebonne Barrier Island Restoration projects	03a.BH.03, 03a.BH.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Terrebonne Bay	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Terrebonne Bay Shoreline Protection/Marsh Creation	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.11	03a.MC.11
Terrebonne Bay	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Terrebonne Bay Marsh Creation	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.11	03a.MC.11
Terrebonne Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Terrebonne Bay Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection Comprehensive Plan (Was PPL18 Modified for PPL 19)	PU 3a	Subsumed by lower Terrebonne Marsh Creation projects	03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.06, 03a.MC.07, 03a.MC.08, 03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10, 03a.MC.11
Terrebonne Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	HNC Beneficial Use of Dredged Material (Bay Tambour and Terrebonne Bay)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.08	03a.MC.08
Terrebonne Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Madison/Terrebonne Bays Marsh Creation (PPL 19 Nominee)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.09
Terrebonne Fringe Marsh	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Pipeline Conveyance Marsh Creation	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.MC.11	03a.MC.11
Terrebonne/Timbalier Bays	LCA Comp	Bank Stabilization	Rehabilitate northern shorelines of Terrebonne/Timbalier Bays	PU 3a	Addressed by 03a.MC.11	03a.MC.11
Theriot	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Ring levee - 100 year protection provided by Flood Protection System	PU 3a	Addressed by Morganza to the Gulf Alignments	03a.HP.02a, 03a.HP.02b
Third Delta	LCA Comp	Diversions	Third Delta (120,000 cfs diversion)	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Tidal Exchange Points	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	Restore historic hydrologic conditions of major tidal exchange points or prevent adverse tidal exchange points between Gulf/lake, lake/marsh, bay/marsh, gulf/bay, and marsh/navigation channel locations	PU 3a	Addressed by multiple Barrier Island and Marsh Creation projects	03a.BH.03, 03a.BH.04, 03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.06, 03a.MC.07, 03a.MC.08, 03a.MC.09, 03a.MC.10, 03a.MC.11
Timbalier	Coast 2050	Diversions	Build land in upper Timbalier sub basin by sediment diversion from Mississippi River via conveyance channel	PU 3a	Subsumed by 002.DI.21 per River Use Workgroup	002.DI.21
Timbalier	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Maintain Timbalier land bridge	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05	03a.MC.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
W Pointe au Chien WMA	MLODS	Marsh Creation/ Hydrologic Restoration	Restore marsh to ~1978 extent with marsh creation (12,500 acres), restore hydrologic connections and restore canals,	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.MC.05 and 03a.MC.09	03a.MC.05, 03a.MC.09
West Timbalier	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	West Timbalier Island	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.04	03a.BH.04
Whiskey Island	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island Restoration/ Marsh Creation	Whiskey Island Back Barrier Marsh Creation	PU 3a	Addressed by TE-50 (FWOA)	TE-50 (FWOA)
Whiskey Island	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Rock (Breakwaters) for Whiskey Island	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03	03a.BH.03
Wine Island	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Wine Island	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03	03a.BH.03
Wine Island	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Wine Island Rookery	PU 3a	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03	03a.BH.03
Woodlawn Ranch Road	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Woodlawn Ranch Road Pump Station	PU 3a	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
03a.DI.04	River-Use Workgroup	Diversion	Upper Penchant Diversion, 150,000 cfs (60% Mississippi/40% Atchafalaya)	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03a.DI.05; determination of Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split to be evaluated during design	03a.DI.05
03a.DI.06	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversion	TE-42 (Multiple Features Project)	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04	03b.DI.04
03a.DI.07	WRDA Projects	Diversion	TE-71-Convey Atchafalaya River Water to Northern Terrebonne Marshes	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Bank stabilization	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize banks and/or cross sections of any navigation channels for water conveyance and/or for restoring hydrology of adjacent marshes	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03a.SP.01 and 03b.SP.09	03a.SP.01, 03b.SP.09

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Barrier islands	Coast 2050	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Restore and maintain barrier islands and gulf shoreline such as Isle Dernieres, Timbalier barrier island chains, Marsh Island, Point au Fer, and Cheniere au Tigre (including back barrier beaches)	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03a.BH.03, 03a.BH.04, 03b.BH.01, 03b.SP.04, and 03b.SP.05	03a.BH.03, 03a.BH.04, 03b.BH.01, 03b.SP.04, 03b.SP.05
Convey Atchafalaya	Coast 2050	Diversion	Maintain or direct Atchafalaya River water or other freshwater sources and sediment through the GIWW or other water sources	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Convey Atchafalaya	Coast 2050	Diversion	Optimize GIWW flows into marshes and minimize direct flow into bays	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Convey Atchafalaya	Coast 2050	Diversion	Enhance Atchafalaya River influence to Terrebonne Basin marshes, excluding upper Penchant marshes (Minors Canal/Bayou DuLarge to Bayou Lafourche)	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 and Upper Penchant diversions; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project(s) are selected	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
Convey Atchafalaya	LCA Comp	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River water to Terrebonne marshes	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
GIWW	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Plug Leaks in GIWW (Bankline Protection for GIWW)	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03a.SP.01	03a.SP.01
Lake DeCade	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Lake Decade Marsh Creation and Nourishment (PPL18)	PU 3a/3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
Programmatic	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Backfill pipeline canals	PU 3a/3b	Programmatic measure	N/A
Ridge	Coast 2050	Ridge Restoration	Protect, restore, and maintain ridge functions	PU 3a/3b	Addressed by Terrebonne Ridge Restoration projects	03a.RC.01, 03b.RC.02, 03b.RC.03, 03b.RC.04, 03b.RC.05, 03b.RC.06,

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Shoreline integrity	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Maintain shoreline integrity and stabilize critical areas of Vermilion, East/West Cote Blanche, Atchafalaya, Caillou, Terrebonne, and Timbalier Bay systems including the gulf shoreline	PU 3a/3b	Addressed by Atchafalaya/Vermilion Shoreline Protection projects	03b.SP.03, 03b.SP.04, 03b.SP.05, 03b.SP.06, 03b.SP.07, 03b.SP.08
Verret Sub Basin	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Improve hydrology and drainage in Verret sub basin	PU 3a/3b	Insufficient detail to develop attributes/model. Use of Atchafalaya River sediments in marsh creation projects would improve hydrology in sub-basin, as would Upper Penchant diversions.	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
03a.DI.02	River Use Workgroup	Diversions	Wax Lake Diversion 150,000 cfs (60/40 Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split)	PU 3b	Determination of Mississippi/Atchafalaya flow split to be evaluated during design	03b.DI.05
03b.CO.02	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Multiple Features	Weeks Bay Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	PU 3b	Marsh creation areas do not appear to be defined; shoreline protection with project area addressed by 03b.SP.06 and 03b.SP.09; hydrologic restoration in project area addressed by 03b.HR.01; small-scale marsh creation features to complement these projects may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	03b.SP.06, 03b.SP.09, 03b.HR.01
03b.DI.01	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Diversions	TE-49 Avoca Island Diversion and Land Building	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03a.DI.03 per River Use Workgroup	03a.DI.03
03b.DI.02	River Use Workgroup	Diversions	Lake Palourde to Penchant Basin (East Atchafalaya Restoration Spillway)- Atchafalaya River diversion, maximum design discharge 20,000 cfs	PU 3b	Duplicate of 03a.DI.03	03a.DI.03
03b.DI.03	LACPR	Diversions	Convey Atchafalaya West	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HR.01 and 03b.DI.05 (would provide increased freshwater flows to same area)	03b.HR.01, 03b.DI.05
03b.HP.01	Surplus 09 Projects	Hurricane Protection	TV-58 Delcambre-Avery Canal Engineering-Design	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location)	03b.HP.06

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
03b.HP.02	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	141 Four Mile Canal Structure (V3)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location) and TV-56 (FWOA)	TV-56 (FWOA), 03b.HP.06
03b.HP.03	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	143 Flood Control Structure at Oaks Canal (V8)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location)	03b.HP.06
03b.HP.04	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	511 Boston Canal Structure	PU 3b	Addressed by TV-58 (FWOA)	TV-58 (FWOA)
03b.HP.05	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	SWLA 114b LA Highway 330 Hurricane Protection. Armor south side of east side of LA 330.	PU 3b	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model	N/A
03b.MC.06	LACPR	Marsh Creation	PU3b R2 2-12 MOD	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.04	03b.MC.04
Acadiana Regional Airport	CIAP Tier II	Other	Acadiana Regional Airport Street Improvements - Ember Road	PU 3b	Infrastructure project/incompatible with principles of 2007 Master Plan	N/A
Amelia	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Amelia Flood Protection improvements (1c1)/(Alternative 2E)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.10	03b.HP.10
Amelia	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Amelia Area (Alternative 3-SMLD Backwater Prevention Plan), (4E)	PU 3b	Structure is conceptual in natural and addresses backwater flooding rather than surge-based flooding; State supports this project as a method of riverine flood control, but did not evaluate it for inclusion in the Master Plan because intended purpose is outside the scope of the Master Plan	N/A
Atchafalaya Delta	Coast 2050	Diversion	Increase deltaic land building where feasible	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.05	Subsumed by 03b.MC.05
Atchafalaya Navigation Channel	LCA Comp	Navigation	Relocate the Atchafalaya navigation channel	PU 3b	Restoration features in Atchafalaya Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Atchafalaya River	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Lower Atchafalaya River Marsh Creation (1,526 acres)	PU 3b	Marsh creation in lower Atchafalaya River not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Atchafalaya River	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation near Lower Atchafalaya River	PU 3b	Marsh creation in lower Atchafalaya River not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Atchafalaya River	MLODS	Diversion	Reduced discharge for the Lake Palourde diversion (20,000 cfs)	PU 3b	Addressed by Upper Penchant Diversion projects	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Avoca Island	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Avoca Island Marsh Creation (1,445 acres)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.08	03b.MC.08
Avoca Island	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Break in Avoca Guide Levee, North of Horse Shoe to Convey Freshwater to Terrebonne Marshes	PU 3b	Subsumed by Upper Penchant Diversion projects	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Bayou Choupique	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Bayou Choupique Levee Improvements and Flood Control Structure (D4)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Bayou Penchant	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation East of Bayou Penchant	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.04	03b.MC.04
Bayou Pigeon	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou Pigeon Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3b	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
Bayou Sale	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Existing levee - improve to 400-year protection provided by flood protection system	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Bayou Sale	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Bayou Sale Levee Improvements (N14)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Bayou Sorrel	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	Bayou Sorrel Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3b	Project does not constitute a coastal restoration feature (outside coastal area)	N/A
Bayou Tigre Watershed/Flood Protection	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Marshland/upland interface from Bayou Tigre to Delcambre Canal	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
Bays	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Maintain Vermilion, East, and West Cote Blanche Bays as brackish	PU 3b	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model; 03b.DI.05 would help prevent salinity increase in area	03b.HP.05
Berwick	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Berwick Levee improvements/East of Wax Lake outlet (O15)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.11	03b.HP.11
Berwick	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Berwick Lock Elevation (G17)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.11	03b.HP.11
Berwick/Pater son	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Existing levee - improve to 400-year protection provided by flood protection system	PU 3b	Incompatible with protection vision	N/A
Bird Island	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation	Bird Island	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
Bird Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Bird Island/Southwest Pass Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Bird Island Bayou	CIAP Tier II	Oyster Barrier Reef	Artificial Reef in Bird Island Bayou	PU 3b	Insufficient information available to develop attributes or model	N/A
Black Bayou, Wallace Bayou	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Remove Constrictions/Dredge GIWW from Bayou Black to Bayou Wallace	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04	03b.DI.04
Blue Hammock bayou	LACPR	Diversions	Blue Hammock Bayou Freshwater Introduction (benefits in PU3a)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 and Upper Penchant diversions; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project(s) are selected	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
Blue Hammock bayou	LCA Comp	Diversions	Freshwater introduction via Blue Hammock Bayou	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 and Upper Penchant diversions; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project(s) are selected	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
Blue Hammock bayou	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater Introduction Via Blue Hammock Bayou	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 and Upper Penchant diversions; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project(s) are selected	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
Boston Canal	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Boston Canal Structure	PU 3b	Addressed by TV-58 (FWOA)	TV-58 (FWOA)
Brady Canal	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Brady Canal Hydrologic Restoration Project	PU 3b	Addressed by TE-28 (FWOA)	TE-28 (FWOA)
Carencro bayou	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Carencro Bayou Freshwater Introduction Project	PU 3b	Subsumed by Upper Penchant Diversion projects	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Chacahoula Basin	Terreb. MP	Pump Station	Chacahoula Basin (Pump Stations Etc.)	PU 3b	Pump stations not considered as stand-alone projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Charenton Canal	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Charenton Canal Flood Control Structure and Levee Improvements (Alternative 2), (U21)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Charenton Canal	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Charenton Canal Flood Control Structure and Levee Improvements (A1), (U21)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Convey Atchafalaya	LACPR	Diversion	LACPR-Convey Atchafalaya River Water Eastward to Benefit Eastern and Lower Terrebonne Marshes- 20,000 cfs	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Convey Atchafalaya	2007 MP	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River Water Westward via GIWW	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HR.01 and 03b.DI.05 (would provide increased freshwater flows to same area)	03b.HR.01, 03b.DI.05
Convey Atchafalaya West 1	LACPR	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River Water Westward- 10,000 cfs	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HR.01 and 03b.DI.05 (would provide increased freshwater flows to same area)	03b.HR.01, 03b.DI.05
Convey Atchafalaya West 2	LACPR	Diversion	Convey Atchafalaya River Water Westward- 20,000 cfs	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HR.01 and 03b.DI.05 (would provide increased freshwater flows to same area)	03b.HR.01, 03b.DI.05
Cote Blanche	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Shoreline Protection/ Hydrologic Restoration	Cote Blanche Freshwater and Sediment Introduction and Shoreline Protection	PU 3b	Shoreline Protection component subsumed by 03b.SP.06 and 03b.SP.07; 03b.HR.01 involves improved freshwater flow into area	03b.SP.06, 03b.SP.07
Deer Island Pass	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Navigation	Deer Island Pass Re-Alignment	PU 3b	Restoration features in Atchafalaya Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
East Cote Blanche Bay SP	LCA Comp	Bank Stabilization	Maintain northern shore of East Cote Blanche Bay at Pt. Marone	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.07	03b.SP.07
East Marsh Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	East Marsh Island Marsh Creation	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
F-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Franklin to Abbeville Alignment (inland of GIWW), 1,000-year	PU 3b	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 03b.HP.12 and 004.HP.04 address risk reduction for area	03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
F-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Franklin to Abbeville Alignment (inland of GIWW), 100-year	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.12 and 004.HP.04	03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
F-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Franklin to Abbeville Alignment (inland of GIWW), 400-year	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.12 and 004.HP.04	03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
Four League Bay	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation South-West of Four League Bay (Phased Implementation)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
Four Mile Canal	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Southwest on Intracoastal City east of the original channel of the Vermilion River	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location) and TV-56 (FWOA)	TV-56 (FWOA), 03b.HP.06
Franklin to New Iberia	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	New levee alignment 400-year protection provided by flood protection system	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.12 and 004.HP.04	03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
G-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 1,000-year	PU 3b	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 004.HP.04 addresses risk reduction for area	004.HP.04
G-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 100-year	PU 3b	Subsumed by 004.HP.04	004.HP.04
G-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 400-year	PU 3b	Subsumed by 004.HP.04	004.HP.04
Hanson Canal	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Hanson Canal and Yellow Bayou Flood Control Structures (T20), (S19)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Hebert Canal	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Hebert Canal Watershed/Storm Protection	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location)	03b.HP.06
Iberia Parish	CIAP Tier II	Other	Iberia Parish Administration of CIAP Plan	PU 3b	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A
Interior islands/reefs	Coast 2050	Barrier Shoreline Restoration/Oyster Reef Development	Construct interior islands and/or reefs to protect bay/lake shorelines and/or for restoring hydrology	PU 3b	Addressed by Atchafalaya/Vermilion Shoreline Protection and Oyster Barrier Reef projects	03b.SP.06, 03b.SP.07, 03b.OR.02, 03b.OR.03

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Kelly Canal	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Kelley Canal Flood Control Structure (Q17)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
LA 167	CIAP Tier II	Other	LA 167 Extension Environmental Assessment and Line and Engineering Grade Report	PU 3b	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A
LA 3147	CIAP Tier II	Other	LA 3147 (Freshwater City Road) Improvements	PU 3b	Infrastructure project/incompatible with principles of 2007 Master Plan	N/A
LA 330	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	LA 330 Hurricane Protection	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
Lake Decade	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction south of Lake Decade	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 (would involve increased freshwater flow in area); project also evaluated under CWPPRA and feasibility was determined to be questionable; additional hydrologic restoration measures to benefit target area to be considered during design phase of 03b.DI.04 if project is selected	03a.DI.05
Lake DeCade	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	West Shore Lake Decade	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
Lake Henderson	CIAP Tier II	Other	Lake Henderson Acquisition	PU 3b	Project involves property acquisition and does not include any features to model	N/A
Lake Henderson	CIAP Tier II	Other	Lake Henderson Exotic-Invasive Species Control	PU 3b	Project does not involve any restoration features that can be modeled	N/A
Lake Palourde (East Atchafalaya Restoration Spillway) or Bayou Penchant Diversion	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration	Outfall management to enhance freshwater movement from Lake Palourde diversion or Bayou Penchant (in Planning Unit 3b) to western Terrebonne Parish	PU 3b	Subsumed by Upper Penchant diversions	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Lost Lake	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/ Hydrologic Restoration	Lost Lake Marsh Creation and Hydrologic Restoration	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.CO.02	03b.CO.02
Lost Lake	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation to the North of Lost Lake	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Lower Terrebonne	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater Introduction into Central and Lower Terrebonne Marshes	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04 and Upper Penchant diversions; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project(s) are selected	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05, 03b.DI.04
Marsh Island	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation/ Terracing	Marsh Island Terracing	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
Marsh/Upland Interface	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Protection Levee on Marsh/Upland Interface	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
Minors Canal	Terreb. MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Dredge Minors Canal (GIWW to Lake Decade)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.04; additional hydrologic restoration features may be considered during design phase to augment freshwater distribution if project is selected	03b.DI.04
Morgan City	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Existing levee - improve to 400-year protection provided by flood protection system	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.10 and 002.HP.05	002.HP.05, 03b.HP.10
Morgan City	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Morgan City Levee Improvements (A/1b1), (W23 + Morgan city levee realignment)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.10	03b.HP.10
Morgan City	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Morgan City Levee Improvements (B/1b2), (W23 + Morgan city levee realignment)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.10	03b.HP.10
North Lost Lake	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation/ Nourishment	North Lost Lake Marsh Creation/Enhancement	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
North Lost Lake	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	North Lost Lake Marsh Restoration	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
North Lost Lake	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	North Lost Lake Marsh Creation	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
NS-1000	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU3b Nonstructural Measure- 1,000 year	PU 3b	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU3b for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU3b nonstructural projects

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
NS-400	LACPR	Nonstructural	PU3b Nonstructural Measure- 400 year	PU 3b	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU3b for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU3b nonstructural projects
Oaks Canal	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Flood Control Structure at Oaks Canal	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location)	03b.HP.06
Outer Atchafalaya Bay	MLODS	Oyster Barrier Reef	Restore structural oyster reefs at appropriate isohaline conditions	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.OR.01	03b.OR.01
Oyster Bayou	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation/Terracing	Oyster Bayou Terracing	PU 3b	Below size threshold/subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
Oyster Lake	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation/Terracing	Oyster Lake Terracing	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
PC121	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Channel enlargement, spoilbank gapping, and structural measures where necessary to increase freshwater and sediment input from the GIWW into interior Cote Blanche marshes through multiple avenues to further reduce emergent marsh loss and accelerate sediment accretion to promote land building. Project features would also include construction of approximately 26,000 linear feet of armored protection parallel to the northern shoreline of East Cote Blanche Bay.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HR.01, 03b.SP.07, 03b.SP.09, and 03b.RC.01	03b.HR.01, 03b.SP.07, 03b.SP.09, 03b.RC.01
PC122	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hurricane Protection	Provide a 0.1% annual probability level of protection for concentrated and strategic assets for Metropolitan Lafayette and vicinity; proposed alignment begins east of Abbeville and ends east of New Iberia.	PU 3b	Area is outside analytical area for 2012 Master Plan; risk reduction benefits to Lafayette area addressed by 004.HP.04	004.HP.04
PC125	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dredge Atchafalaya Bay to create approximately 3,000 acres of marsh east and west of Lake Chapeau.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
PC126	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Place dredged material linearly along 6,000 feet of unvegetated portion of the gulf shoreline at Cheniere au Tigre in a continuous alignment roughly parallel to the existing rock breakwaters.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.05 and 004.RC.02	03b.SP.05, 004, RC.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC127	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dedicated dredging from Cote Blanche Bay or GOM to create marsh on Marsh Island.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
PC128	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Re-establish about 4.3 miles of bank lines of Bayou Piquant by creating approximately 60 acres of fresh marsh. Additionally, 1.5 miles of the bayou would be cleared, snagged, and/or spray dredged to re-establish hydrology of reached silted in adjacent forested wetlands.	PU 3b	Below size threshold/subsumed by 001.MC.10	001.MC.10
PC129	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Re-establish approximately 35 acres of the Fearman Lake peninsula with borrow from sediments from Vermilion Bay that acts as a natural terrace to break the fetch in the lake, and create approximately 87,000 linear feet of vegetated terraces in the Lake. Each created area would be planted with appropriate species.	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
PC131	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Place dredge spoil in marsh lobes along Four Mile canal to recreate the canal bank. Openings would be left to allow for small boat traffic and water flow into the terrace fields of the TV-18 terraces for sediment trapping. Both the dredge spoil and what remains of the west bank would be armored with rock.	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
PC132	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Nearshore rock breakwaters on the east and west shore of Southwest Pass with marsh creation behind rocks from flotation canal.	PU 3b	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan (no marsh creation proposed for western side of Bird's Foot Delta)	N/A
PC133	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dredge a sediment delivery channel across the shallow flat between the Lower Atchafalaya River and the northern end of Deer Island Pass. Place dredged material would be placed in three marsh creation cells (68 acres total) along the eastern bank of the Lower Atchafalaya River.	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
PC134	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construction of approximately 155,000 linear feet of terraces on Marsh Island.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
PC135	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construct 31,000 linear feet of constructed terraces at Bateman Island to reduce or eliminate shoreline erosion rates around the perimeter of Sweetbay Lake.	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
PC136	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construct approximately 120,000 linear feet of earthen terraces in the East Atchafalaya Bay extending out from Palmetto Bayou and Plumb Bayou into the bay.	PU 3b	Restoration projects in Atchafalaya Delta not proposed in 2012 Master Plan	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC137	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	The project will reestablish bay rim function by repairing a breach with 9,330 linear feet of rock riprap. Additionally, 5 miles of shoreline east of Avery Canal will be stabilized through vegetative plantings.	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
PC138	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	20,000 linear feet of foreshore rock dike or rock revetment parallel to the existing eastern shoreline of East Cote Blanche Bay, from Bayou Sale southward to Point Chevreuil and the northern shoreline of Atchafalaya Bay from Point Chevreuil eastward to an existing pipeline crossing. Marsh creation with material from dredging an access channel.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.RC.01	03b.RC.01
PC139	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construction of approximately 26,000 linear feet of armored protection parallel to the existing northern shoreline of East Cote Blanche Bay.	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.07	03b.SP.07
PC141	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Using Reefblk bioengineered materials, protect eroding shoreline of Audubon's Rainey Refuge across from Marsh Island.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06; additional shoreline protection features may be considered during design if project is selected	03b.SP.06
PC207	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Beneficial use of dredged material from the Atchafalaya navigation canal to nourish Point au Fer marsh.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
PC208	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construction of 19,300 linear feet of armored protection parallel to the existing eastern shoreline of Vermilion Bay from Mud Point to Blue Point.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
PC209	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Restoration and maintenance of the hydrologic connection between Wax Lake Outlet and distributary channels to sustain hydrologic processes and wetlands.	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.DI.05 per River Use Workgroup	03b.DI.05
Penchant Basin	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	Penchant Basin Marsh Creation	PU 3b	Below size threshold	N/A
Penchant Basin	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Penchant Basin Plan	PU 3b	Addressed by TE-34 (FWOA) and Upper Penchant Diversion projects; additional restoration features to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	TE-34 (FWOA), 03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Penchant Basin	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Penchant Plan	PU 3b	Addressed by TE-34 (FWOA) and Upper Penchant Diversion projects; additional hydrologic restoration features to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	TE-34 (FWOA), 03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Penchant Plan	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Lower water levels in upper Penchant marshes	PU 3b	Addressed by TE-34 (FWOA) and Upper Penchant Diversion projects; additional hydrologic restoration features to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	TE-34 (FWOA), 03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Penchant Plan	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Penchant Basin Plan	PU 3b	Addressed by TE-34 (FWOA) and Upper Penchant Diversion projects; additional hydrologic restoration features to be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	TE-34 (FWOA), 03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Point au Fer	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation	Point Au Fer/Lake Chapeau Marsh Creation	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
Point au Fer	LCA Comp	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize gulf shoreline of Point Au Fer Island	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.BH.01	03b.BH.01
Point au Fer Island	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Pointe au Fer Island Marsh Creation (1,462 acres)	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
Point au Fer Island	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore to ~1978 marsh extent with marsh creation (1000 acres)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
Point au Fer Island	Terreb. MP	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Shoreline Restoration Pointe Au Fer Island	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.BH.01	03b.BH.01
Point Chevreuil	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Shoreline Protection	Point Chevreuil Shoreline Protection	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.03; 03b.DI.05 would also involve land building on eastern side or Point Chevreuil	03b.SP.03, 03b.DI.05
PU3b 1-8	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Freshwater Bayou Bank Protection, Belle Isle to Lock	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.01	03b.SP.01
PU3b 3-13	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Shoreline of Vermilion, East and West Cote Blanche Bays	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.03, 03b.SP.06, and 03b.SP.07	03b.SP.03, 03b.SP.06, 03b.SP.07
PU3b 3-5	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	Southwest Pass Shoreline Stabilization	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.08	03b.SP.08
PU3b 4-3	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Gulf shore Protection at Pointe au Fer Island	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.02	03b.SP.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PU3b 5-1	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Shoreline Protection along East Cote Blanche Bay	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.07	03b.SP.07
PU3b 5-2	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Pointe au Fer Island Shore Protection	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.SP.02	03b.SP.02
PU3b R1 1-15	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Brady Canal Area Marsh Creation (2,731 acres)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.02	03b.MC.02
PU3b R1 1-3	LACPR	Navigation	Relocate the Navigation Channel through Lower Atchafalaya River Delta	PU 3b	Restoration features in Atchafalaya Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
PU3b R2 2-13	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Terrebonne GIWW Area Marsh Creation (11,055 acres)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.05	03b.MC.05
PU3b R3 3-10	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material at Weeks Bay	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.CO.02	03b.CO.02
PU3b R3 3-11	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material at Marsh Island	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
PU3b R3 3-15	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Fortify Spoil Banks of GIWW and Freshwater Bayou	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.01	03b.SP.01
PU3b R3 3-6	LACPR	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Shoreline Restoration: Freshwater Bayou to South Point/Marsh Island	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.04 and 03b.SP.05	03b.SP.04, 03b.SP.05
PU3b R4 4-5	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Restore the Mauvais Bois Ridge	PU 3b	Addressed by 03a.RC.04	03a.RC.04
PU3b R5 5-3	LACPR	Oyster Barrier Reef	Point Chevreuil Jetty-Reef	PU 3b	Screened out on the basis of feasibility per the Acadiana Bays Study	N/A
Reefs	Coast 2050	Oyster Barrier Reef	Create an artificial reef complex including one extending from Point Chevreuil southward	PU 3b	Screened out on the basis of feasibility per the Acadiana Bays Study	N/A
Reefs	LCA Comp	Oyster Barrier Reef	Rebuild historic reefs – Rebuild historic barrier between Point Au Fer and Eugene Island	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.OR.01	03b.OR.01
Reefs	LCA Comp	Oyster Barrier Reef	Rebuild historic reefs – Construct segmented reef/breakwater/jetty along the historic Point Au Fer barrier reef from Eugene Island extending towards Marsh Island to the west	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.OR.01	03b.OR.01
Reefs	LCA Comp	Oyster Barrier Reef	Rebuild Point Chevreuil Reef	PU 3b	Screened out on the basis of feasibility per the Acadiana Bays Study	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
RL-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee Alignment, 1,000 year	PU 3b	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 03b.HP.10, 03b.HP.11, and 004.HP.04 address risk reduction for area	03b.HP.11, 03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
RL-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee Alignment, 100-year	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.11, 03b.HP.12, and 004.HP.04	03b.HP.11, 03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
RL-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee Alignment, 400 year	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.10, 03b.HP.11, and 004.HP.04	03b.HP.11, 03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
Scott Canal	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Scott Canal Flood Control Structure (R18)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Sedimentation in bays	Coast 2050	Other	Reduce sedimentation in bays	PU 3b	Project does not contain any features that can be modeled. Proposed marsh creation projects and diversions for Terrebonne area would result in removal of sediment from the Atchafalaya and reduce sedimentation in bays.	N/A
Shark Island	CIAP Tier II	Bank Stabilization	Shark Island Shoreline Restoration Demo	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
Shark Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Shoreline Protection	Shark Island Shoreline Protection	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
Shell Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Shell Island Barrier Headland Restoration	PU 3b	Restoration features in Atchafalaya Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Shell Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Shell Island Barrier Headland Restoration - Increment	PU 3b	Restoration features in Atchafalaya Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
South Marsh Island	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore to 1978 marsh extent with marsh creation (500 acres)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.03	03b.MC.03
Southwest Pass	LCA Comp	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize banks of Southwest Pass	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.08	03b.SP.08
St. Mary Parish	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	SMLD Backwater Prevention Reconnaissance/Feasibility Analysis	PU 3b	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Stump Canal	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation North Stump Canal	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.MC.04 and 03b.MC.05	03b.MC.04, 03b.MC.05
Surge Spillway east of Morgan City	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Controlled surge relief spillway, E-W across Bayou Boeuf Ridge and flood year event pulse; discharge W-E	PU 3b	Can be addressed by opportunistic use of Upper Penchant Diversion as a flood control spillway	03a.DI.03, 03a.DI.05
Surge Spillway near Bayou Sale	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Controlled surge relief spillway, E-W across Bayou Teche ridge	PU 3b	Insufficient detail regarding placement, structure type, and operational regime. Would require extensive modifications to existing flood protection infrastructure and proposed HP projects in area.	N/A
Swing Bayou	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation School Board Property South of Swing Bayou	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.MC.04 and 03b.MC.05	03b.MC.04, 03b.MC.05
SWLA 144b	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	Protection Levee on the marsh/ upland interface – Eastern section (V6)	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
SWLA 144c	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	Extension of Protection Levee on the Marsh/Upland Interface (V6) to Delcambre Canal	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
SWLA 3b-12	2007 MP	Marsh Creation	Rainey Marsh Restoration	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.07	03b.MC.07
SWLA 3b-16	2007 MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material at Point au Fer	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.MC.09	03b.MC.09
SWLA 3b-2	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Wax Lake Outlet to New Iberia Hurricane Protection	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.12 and 004.HP.04	03b.HP.12, 004.HP.04
SWLA 3b-3	2007 MP	Hurricane Protection	Maintain Existing Levee Protection for Morgan City and Berwick	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.HP.10, 03b.HP.11, and 002.HP.05	03b.HP.10, 03b.HP.11, 002.HP.05
Toilet Bowl Canal	Terreb. MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation East Toilet Bowl Canal	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.MC.04 and 03b.MC.05	03b.MC.04, 03b.MC.05
Unknown	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	State Wildlife Refuge Weir Replacement	PU 3b	Unable to model effects of small-scale hydrologic restoration projects	N/A
Vacherie Canal	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Vacherie Canal Flood Control Structure (P16)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Vermilion Bay	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Bank Stabilization	Vermilion Bay Shoreline Beach Restoration/Vegetative Planting and Maintenance Project	PU 3b	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
Vermilion Bay	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Vegetative Plantings	Northwest Vermilion Bay Vegetative Planting and Maintenance	PU 3b	Unable to capture effects of vegetative planting projects	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Wax Lake	LACPR	Other	Increase Sediment Transport down the Wax Lake Outlet	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.DI.05	03b.DI.05
Wax Lake	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Wax Lake Outlet Delta Marsh Creation (10,536 acres)	PU 3b	Restoration features in Wax Lake Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Wax Lake	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Wax Lake Outlet Delta Marsh Creation (4,736 acres)	PU 3b	Restoration features in Wax Lake Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Wax Lake	LCA Comp	Diversion	Increase sediment transport down Wax Lake Outlet	PU 3b	Not a project concept, addressed by a number of diversion flow characteristics in PU 1, 2, 3a, 3b	N/A
Wax Lake	MLODS	Other	Maintain status quo of active delta	PU 3b	Incompatible with principle of 2007 Master Plan to maximize use of natural processes	N/A
Wax Lake	2007 MP	Diversion	Increase Sediment Transport Down Wax Lake Outlet	PU 3b	Addressed by 03b.DI.05	03b.DI.05
Wax Lake Vicinity	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Wax Lake Outlet East, Wax Lake East, W-124 Reach Levee Improvements (Turtle's Cove) (H8)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.11	03b.HP.11
Wax Lake Vicinity	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/Beneficial Use	Dedicated delivery and/or beneficial use of sediment for marsh building by any feasible means	PU 3b	Restoration features in Wax Lake Delta not considered in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
West of Charenton	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	West of Charenton Levee Improvements (Alternative 1)-2W	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
West of Charenton	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	West of Charenton Levee Improvements (Alternative 2)-1W	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
Yokely	St. Mary MP	Hurricane Protection	Yokely Levee Improvements (U21)	PU 3b	Aggregated into 03b.HP.12	03b.HP.12
03b.CO.03	WRDA Projects	Multiple Features	LA-20 Southwest Coastal Louisiana Feasibility Study	PU 3b/4	Ongoing WRDA study (LA-20), individual measures were considered for candidate projects in 2012 Master Plan	N/A
03b.MC.01	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	ME-31 Freshwater Bayou Marsh Creation	PU 3b/4	Subsumed by 004.MC.16	004.MC.16
Freshwater Bayou	Vermilion MP	Bank Stabilization	Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization	PU 3b/4	Addressed by TV-11b (EB) (FWOA), 03b.SP.01, 004.SP.03	03b.SP.01, 004.SP.03
Freshwater Bayou	Vermilion MP	Shoreline Protection	Provide protection to eastern spoil banks along Freshwater Bayou by repairing existing breaches and armoring existing spoil bank	PU 3b/4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.01 and 004.SP.03	03b.SP.01, 004.SP.03

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PU3b R3 3-3	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	Bankline Stabilization of Freshwater Bayou from Belle Isle Bayou to Freshwater Bayou Canal Lock	PU 3b/4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.01	03b.SP.01
Vermilion Parish	Vermilion MP	Ridge Restoration	Utilize Existing Oilfield Canals as Defense Against Flooding	PU 3b/4	Insufficient detail to develop attributes and model	N/A
004.BH.01	SWLA	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	75a Cameron: Need sediment bypass at Calcasieu Ship Channel	PU 4	Unable to model due to lack of data on local sediment transport	N/A
004.BH.02	SWLA/Scoping	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	75b Cameron: Need sediment bypass at Mermentau River: Littoral Shoreline Restoration.	PU 4	Unable to model due to lack of data on local sediment transport	N/A
004.CO.01	LACPR	Multiple Features	PU4 R4 4-1. Marsh Creation and Terracing northwest of Calcasieu Lake (22,262 acres) and East Calcasieu Marsh Creation (10,848 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by Calcasieu area Marsh Creation projects	004.MC.10, 004.MC.17, 004.MC.18, 004.MC.19, 004.MC.23
004.HP.01	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	SWLA/SMP 56 Raise and Maintain Highways 82 and 27	PU 4	Insufficient detail to develop attributes and model	N/A
004.HP.02	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	142 Hebert Canal Watershed/storm protection (V5)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location)	03b.HP.06
004.HP.07	SWLA/MLODS/SMP	Hurricane Protection	412 Greater Lake Charles region: west side of Calcasieu	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HP.06	004.HP.06
004.HP.08	SWLA/LACPR	Hurricane Protection	513 Erath/Delcambre and Vicinity	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
004.HP.09	SWLA	Nonstructural	601 SWLA/LACPR	PU 4	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU4 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU4 nonstructural projects
004.HP.10	SWLA	Hurricane Protection	114a SWLA LA Highway 333/82 Hurricane Protection.	PU 4	Insufficient detail to develop attributes and model	N/A
004.HP.15	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	Highway 82-MLODS Elevate Hwy 82 on earth foundation and armor seaward side	PU 4	Insufficient detail to develop attributes and model	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
004.HR.01	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Maintain or direct Atchafalaya River water or other freshwater sources and sediment through the GIWW or other water sources	PU 4	Screened out by Southwest Coastal on the grounds of feasibility; 03b.HR.01 involves improving freshwater flow in GIWW west of the Atchafalaya (note: numbering of HR projects in PU4 was reworked so that this project was initially labeled 004.HR.01 but ultimately became 004.HR.04)	03b.HR.01
004.HR.04	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Maintain or direct Atchafalaya River water or other freshwater sources and sediment through the GIWW or other water sources. Screened out by SWLA, lots of leaks in GIWW already	PU 4	Screened out by Southwest Coastal on the grounds of feasibility; 03b.HR.01 involves improving freshwater flow in GIWW west of the Atchafalaya (note: numbering of HR projects in PU4 was reworked so that this project was initially labeled 004.HR.01 but ultimately became 004.HR.04)	03b.HR.01
004.HR.09	SWLA/SMP 4-18	Hydrologic Restoration	51 Mermentau Basin Watershed Management Plan to Retain Freshwater Resources	PU 4	Unable to model; project involves features outside analytical area	N/A
004.HR.11	SWLA	Hydrologic Restoration	602 Operational changes to existing structures	PU 4	Project does not refer to any specific structure and therefore cannot be modeled.	N/A
004.HR.15	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration	Outfall management to convey freshwater east of Hwy 82	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.HR.01	03b.HR.01
004.HR.16	2007 MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Sabine Basin Watershed Management	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.24	004.HR.24
004.MC.03	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycles 4 and 5	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.18	004.MC.18
004.MC.05	SWLA/LACPR PU4 1-4	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at East Pecan Island (Eastern portion)	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.MC.16	004.MC.16
004.MC.09	SWLA/SMP 4-13	Marsh Creation	3a Beneficial Use of Dredged Material from Calcasieu Ship Channel: Near Black Lake	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.17	004.MC.17, 004.MC.18
004.MC.12	SWLA/SMP 4-12	Marsh Creation	47e Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material South of Highway 82	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.01	004.MC.01
004.MC.14	SWLA	Marsh Creation	47f Marsh Creation at South Grand Chenier	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.02	004.MC.02
004.MC.15	SWLA	Marsh Creation	47h Marsh Creation at South Pecan Island	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.02	004.MC.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
004.MC.24	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	CS-54 Cameron-Creole Watershed Grand Bayou Marsh Creation	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10	004.MC.10
10-foot Contour Alignment	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Levee along 10-foot contour for PU4	PU 4	Subsumed by GIWW Alignment projects	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
113a	SWLA/LACPR 3b 1-12	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Shoreline of Vermilion, East and West Cote Blanche Bays: Northwest section (via Rock Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
113b	SWLA/LACPR 3b 1-12	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Shoreline of Vermilion, East and West Cote Blanche Bays: Southwest section (via Rock Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
113c	SWLA/LACPR 3b 1-12	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Shoreline of Vermilion, East and West Cote Blanche Bays: Marsh Island section (via Rock Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
113d	SWLA/LACPR 3b 1-12	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Shoreline of Vermilion, East and West Cote Blanche Bays: Northeast section (via Rock Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.06	03b.SP.06
124a	SWLA/LACPR PU4: 1-1	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Mud Lake (northern portion)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
124b	SWLA/LACPR PU4: 1-1	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Mud Lake (peninsula)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
124c	SWLA/LACPR PU4: 1-1	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Mud Lake (southern portion)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
124d	SWLA/LACPR PU4: 1-1	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Mud Lake (along West Cove)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
12a	SWLA/SMP 4-6	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Grand Lake Shoreline – Northern section near GIWW (via Segmented Breakwaters)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.SP.06	004.SP.06
12b	SWLA/SMP 4-7	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Grand Lake Shoreline – Northern section near GIWW (via Segmented Breakwaters)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.01	004.BS.01
12c	SWLA/SMP 4-8	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Grand Lake Shoreline - Southeastern section (via Segmented Breakwaters)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.SP.06	004.SP.06
12d	SWLA/CWPPRA ME-07	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Grand Lake Shoreline - Umbrella Bay	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.01	004.BS.01
135a	SWLA/LACPR PU4 1-12	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Sweet Lake (north)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.06	004.MC.06
135b	SWLA/LACPR PU4 1-12	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Sweet Lake	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.06	004.MC.06
144a	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Protection Levee on the marsh/ upland interface – Western section (V6)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06	03b.HP.06
149a	SWLA/LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Charles Ring Levee (Ring levee west of Calcasieu)	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HP.11	004.HP.11

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
149b	SWLA/LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Charles Ring Levee (small piece on east side of Calcasieu River)	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HP.11	004.HP.11
149c	SWLA/LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Charles Ring Levee (small piece on east side of Calcasieu river)	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HP.11	004.HP.11
149d	SWLA/LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Charles Ring Levee (small piece on east side of Calcasieu river)	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HP.11	004.HP.11
149e	SWLA/LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Lake Charles Ring Levee (southern most ring levee east of Calcasieu)	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HP.11	004.HP.11
16b (1,2,3)	SWLA/SMP 4-15	Shoreline Protection	Fortify and restore banks of Freshwater Bayou Canal	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.01 and 004.SP.03	03b.SP.01, 004.SP.03
17a	SWLA/LCA PBMO/LACPR 5-4	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Salinity control structure on Alkali Ditch	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
17b	SWLA	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	17b Salinity control structure on Crab Gully	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
17c	SWLA/LCA PBMO/LACPR 5-3	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Salinity control structure on Black Lake Bayou near Hackberry	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
303a	SWLA/SMP 3b-9a	Bank Stabilization/Shoreline Protection	Southwest Pass Shoreline Stabilization: West side (via Rock Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.08	03b.SP.08
303b	SWLA/SMP 3b-9a	Bank Stabilization/Shoreline Protection	Southwest Pass Shoreline Stabilization: East side (via Rock Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.SP.04	004.SP.04
304a	SWLA/SMP 3b-9	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Southwest Pass Sills - Southwest portion	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HR.21	004.HR.21
304b	SWLA/SMP 3b-9	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Southwest Pass Sills - Northeast portion	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.HR.21	004.HR.21
306a1	SWLA/SMP 3b-12	Marsh Creation	Rainey Marsh Restoration (Marsh creation strip along Freshwater Bayou Canal)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.07	004.MC.07
306a2	SWLA/CWPPRA PPL 20	Marsh Creation	Rainey Marsh Restoration (Christian Marsh)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.07	004.MC.07

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
306b1	SWLA/SMP 3b-12	Marsh Creation	Rainey Marsh Restoration - Cole's Bayou (marsh creation along Freshwater Bayou Canal)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.08	004.MC.08
306b2	SWLA/SMP 3b-12	Marsh Creation	Rainey Marsh Restoration - Cole's Bayou (south)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.08	004.MC.08
306b3	SWLA/SMP 3b-12	Marsh Creation	Rainey Marsh Restoration - Cole's Bayou (north)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.08	004.MC.08
3cN	SWLA/SMP 4-13	Marsh Creation/ Beneficial Use	Beneficial Use of Dredged Material from Calcasieu Ship Channel: Southeast of Calcasieu Lake (North)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10	004.MC.10
3cS	SWLA/SMP 4-13	Marsh Creation/ Beneficial Use	Beneficial Use of Dredged Material from Calcasieu Ship Channel: Southeast of Calcasieu Lake (South)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10	004.MC.10
4-14	2007 MP	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Sabine Pass	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
47a	SWLA/SMP 4-12	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material South of Highway 82	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.MC.01	004.MC.01
47c	SWLA/SMP 4-12	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material South of Highway 82	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.MC.01	004.MC.01
47f	SWLA/SMP 4-12	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material South of Highway 82	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.MC.02	004.MC.02
47h	SWLA/SMP 4-12	Marsh Creation	Marsh Restoration Using Dredged Material South of Highway 82	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.MC.02	004.MC.02
4-9	2007 MP	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Calcasieu Pass	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.06	004.HR.06
49b1	SWLA/SMP 4-16	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Calcasieu Lake Shoreline: Rest of Calcasieu Lake	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10, 004.MC.11, and 004.MC.23; additional shoreline restoration features may be considered during design phase if project(s) are selected	004.MC.10, 004.MC.11, 004.MC.23
509c	SWLA/Based on MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore Bill Ridge	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.RC.02	004.RC.02
509d	SWLA/Based on MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore Cheniere au Tigre Ridge	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.RC.02	004.RC.02
510a	SWLA/Based on MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore Blue Buck Ridge	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.RC.04	004.RC.04
510b	SWLA/Based on MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore Hackberry Ridge.	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.RC.04	004.RC.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
510c	SWLA/Based on MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore Hackberry Beach Ridge.	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.RC.05	004.RC.05
510d	SWLA/Based on MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore Front Ridge.	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.RC.05	004.RC.05
5a	SWLA/LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Gulf Shoreline Protection: Holly Beach (via Segmented Breakwaters)	PU 4	Subsumed by CS-33 (FWOA) and 004.BS.04	CS-33 (FWOA), 004.BS.04
600 (a,b,c)	SWLA/Stakeholder	Shoreline Protection	Freshwater Bayou Rock Armor	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.SP.03	004.SP.03
600a	SWLA/Stakeholder	Shoreline Protection	Freshwater Bayou Rock Armor – Southwest section	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.SP.03	004.SP.03
600b	SWLA/Stakeholder	Shoreline Protection	Freshwater Bayou Rock Armor – Southwest section	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.SP.03	004.SP.03
6b	SWLA/LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Gulf Shoreline Protection: Rockefeller Refuge (via Segmented Breakwaters)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.SP.01	004.SP.01
99a	SWLA/Scoping/LACPR PU3b 1-10	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Shoreline Restoration: Freshwater Bayou to South Point/Marsh Island (Western section) (via Earthen Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.05	03b.SP.05
99b	SWLA/Scoping/LACPR PU3b 1-10	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Barrier Shoreline Restoration: Freshwater Bayou to South Point/Marsh Island (Marsh Island section) (via Earthen Dike)	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.SP.04 and 03b.SP.05	03b.SP.04
Alkali Ditch	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Alkali Ditch	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
Alkali Ditch	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Salinity control at Alkali Ditch	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
Area 7 Bank Line and Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation/Bank Stabilization	Stabilize 5,490 ft of river bank and create 67 acres of marsh	PU 4	Below size threshold, inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan as material is borrowed from existing marsh	N/A
Beneficial Use near Black Lake	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation	Beneficial use materials to create marsh to extend Black Lake 5,000 acres	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.17 and 004.MC.18	004.MC.17, 004.MC.18
Black Bayou Bypass	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Black Bayou Bypass culverts	PU 4	Addressed by CS-29 (FWOA)	CS-29 (FWOA)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Black Bayou Salinity Control	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control at Black Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by CS-27 and CS-29 (FWOA), 004.HR.02 and 004.HR.04 also involve hydrologic restoration in area	CS-27, CS-29 (FWOA), 004.HR.02, 004.HR.14
Black Lake	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Dedicated Dredging for Marsh Restoration	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.17 and 004.MC.18	004.MC.17, 004.MC.18
Black Lake Bayou	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Black Lake Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
Black Lake Bayou	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control at Black Lake Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.14	004.HR.14
Black Lake-Hackberry	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore marsh to 1978 extent - beneficial /dedicated dredging for marsh creation (5000 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.17 and 004.MC.18	004.MC.17, 004.MC.18
Brannon Ditch	Calcasieu MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Water control structure to keep it from going into Choupique Bayou	PU 4	004.BS.03 would prevent coalescence of waterbodies	004.BS.03
Calcasieu Land bridge and Shoreline	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Stabilize and restore the Calcasieu Land bridge and stabilize the Gulf shoreline via marsh creation (1000 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10 and 004.MC.23	004.MC.10, 004.MC.23
Calcasieu Lock	Coast 2050	Other	Operate existing Calcasieu Lock specifically to evacuate excess water, after timely building of a new lock on a parallel channel specifically for navigation and follow implementation of new lock structure and coordinate with the USACE to implement the lock	PU 4	Project currently under evaluation in ongoing federal study, project is principally for upland drainage improvement and does not constitute a coastal restoration feature	N/A
Calcasieu Lock/Black Bayou	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction via Calcasieu Lock and Black Bayou culverts	PU 4	Addressed by CWPPRA CS-29 (FWOA) and 004.HR.06	CS-29 (FWOA), 004.HR.06
Calcasieu Locks	Calcasieu MP	Navigation	Widen Calcasieu Locks from 72' to 110'	PU 4	Incompatible with principles of 2007 Master Plan; project is intended for navigation benefits; 004.HR.06 involves use of Calcasieu Lock for restoration purposes	004.HR.06
Calcasieu Pass	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Calcasieu Pass	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.06	004.HR.06
Calcasieu Pass	Coast 2050	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restore long shore sediment flow across mouth of Calcasieu Pass	PU 4	Unable to model due to lack of data on local sediment transport	004.BH.01, 001.BH.02

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Calcasieu Pass	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Calcasieu Pass Salinity Control Structure	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.06	004.HR.06
Calcasieu Pass	LCA Comp	Hurricane Protection/ Salinity Control	Calcasieu Pass Lock	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.06	004.HR.06
Calcasieu Ship Channel	LCA Comp	Marsh Creation	Calcasieu Ship Channel Beneficial Use	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.18	004.MC.18
Calcasieu Ship Channel	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Control adverse salinity and tidal amplitude in the Calcasieu Ship Channel between the Gulf of Mexico and Calcasieu Lake at levels sufficient to protect and restore existing wetlands	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.06	004.HR.06
Cameron Creole Watershed	Calcasieu MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Watershed buffer project	PU 4	Addressed by existing project CS-04, CS-53, CS-04a, CS-17, and PW-4257 Cameron Creole Structure (FEMA) (FWOA)	CS-04, CS-53, CS-04a, CS-17, PW-4257 (FWOA)
Cameron-Creole Watershed	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Modify existing Cameron-Creole Watershed Control Structures	PU 4	Addressed by CS-04a-1 (FWOA) and 004.HR.18	CS-04a-1 (FWOA), 004.HR.18
Central Canal	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Central Canal (120 acres)	PU 4	Below size threshold	N/A
Chenier Plain	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Restore wetland hydrology to previously drained wetlands by modifying pumps and/or water control structure regimes	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes or model; hydrologic restoration in Southwest Louisiana sufficiently addressed by proposed Hydrologic Restoration projects in PU 4	N/A
Chenier Plain	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Restore historic hydrologic and salinity conditions throughout Region 4 to protect wetlands from hydrologic modification and maintain navigation where necessary at major tidal exchange points specifically at Gulf to lake and lake to marsh interchanges	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes or model; hydrologic restoration in Chenier Plain sufficiently addressed by proposed Hydrologic Restoration projects in PU 4	N/A
Chenier Plain	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation (12,427 acres)	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.01 and 004.MC.02	004.MC.01, 004.MC.02
Chenier Plain Freshwater Management	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Chenier Plain Freshwater Management and Allocation Reassessment	PU 4	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model; freshwater management of Chenier Plain addressed by multiple Hydrologic Restoration projects in PU4	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Chenier Ridge Restoration	LACPR	Ridge Restoration	Restore-Reforest Chenier Ridges	PU 4	Addressed by Chenier Plain ridge restoration projects	004.RC.02, 004.RC.03, 004.RC.04, 004.RC.05
Chenier Ridges	CIAP Tier II	Other	Reclamation of Sand Mines on Cameron Parish Cheniers	PU 4	Addressed by Ridge Restoration projects in PU 4	004.RC.01, 004.RC.02, 004.RC.03, 004.RC.04, 004.RC.05
CS-49	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Hydrologic Restoration	CS-49 Cameron Creole Freshwater Introduction	PU 4	004.HR.18 and 004.HR.22 involve freshwater introduction to same area	004.HR.18, 004.HR.22
Dreary Island	CIAP Tier II	Marsh Creation	Dreary Island Restoration	PU 4	Insufficient information available; appears to be below size threshold	N/A
East Calcasieu Lake	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore and maintain land bridge with shoreline protection and marsh creation to ~ 1978 extent (500 acres)	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.10, 004.MC.19, and 004.MC.23	004.MC.10, 004.MC.19, 004.MC.23
East Cove	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Marsh Creation	East Cove Marsh Creation	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.19	004.MC.19
East Sabine	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	East Sabine Hydrologic Restoration	PU 4	Subsumed by CS-32 (FWOA), 004.HR.08, and 004.HR.24	CS-32 (FWOA), 004.HR.08, 004.HR.24
Elevate Rabbit Island	Calcasieu MP	Ridge Restoration	Elevate Rabbit Island higher than currently planned	PU 4	Addressed by CS-44 (FWOA); 004.BS.02 involves bankline stabilization around entire island	CS-44 (FWOA), 004.BS.02
Ellender Bridge Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation (651 acres)	PU 4	Adequate data not received in sufficient time to incorporate; 004.MC.17 involves marsh creation in adjacent reach south of GIWW; marsh creation in proposed area could be considered during design phase if project is selected and sufficient sediment is deemed available	004.MC.17

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Erosion Issues Calcasieu Parish	Calcasieu MP	Shoreline Protection/ Bank Stabilization	Erosion control program for all of Calcasieu Parish	PU 4	Programmatic concept, does not contain sufficient information to develop attributes or model; erosion in Calcasieu parish is addressed by a number of bank stabilization, shoreline protection, and marsh creation measures evaluated in the 2012 Master Plan	N/A
Fix Black Bayou	Calcasieu MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Fix Black Bayou near the Calcasieu locks	PU 4	Insufficient information available to develop attributes and model	N/A
Freshwater Bayou	CWPPRA Phase I Projects	Marsh Creation	ME-31 Freshwater Bayou Marsh Creation	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.16	004.MC.16
G-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 1,000-year, V1	PU 4	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14 address risk reduction for area	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
G-1000-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 1,000-year, V2	PU 4	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14 address risk reduction for area	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
G-1000-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 1,000-year, V3	PU 4	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14 address risk reduction for area	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
G-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 100-year, V1	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
G-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 400-year, V1	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
G-400-2	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 400-year, V2	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
G-400-3	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	GIWW Levee Alignment, 400-year, V3	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
GIWW	SWLA/SMP 4-4	Shoreline Protection	26 Bankline Protection for Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.03	004.BS.03
GIWW	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control in GIWW east of Sabine River	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.10	004.HR.10
GIWW at Gum Cove Ridge	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control structure	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.10	004.HR.10
GIWW Bank Line Stabilization	Calcasieu MP	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize 46.25 miles of channel	PU 4	Adequate data not received in sufficient time to incorporate	N/A
Grand Chenier ridges	MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore ridges and upland forests on prominent ridges	PU 4	Addressed by Ridge Restoration projects in PU 4	004.RC.02, 004.RC.03, 004.RC.04, 004.RC.05
Grand Chenier, seaward marsh	MLODS	Marsh Creation	Restore and maintain land bridge with marsh creation (1500 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.02 and 004.MC.16	004.MC.02, 004.MC.16
Grand Lake-GIWW	Coast 2050	Shoreline Protection	Prevent coalescence of Grand Lake and GIWW	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BS.01, 004.BS.03, and 004.BS.06	004.BS.01, 004.BS.03, 004.BS.06
Grand Lake-GIWW	Coast 2050	Shoreline Protection	Prevent coalescence of Grand Lake and GIWW	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BS.01, 004.BS.03, and 004.BS.06	004.BS.01, 004.BS.03, 004.BS.06
Grand/White Lake	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/ Shoreline Protection	Prevent coalescence of Grand and White Lakes	PU 4	Addressed by ME-19 (FWOA) and 004.BS.01	ME-19 (FWOA), 004.BS.01

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Grand/White Lake	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Prevent coalescence of Grand and White Lakes	PU 4	Addressed by ME-19 (FWOA) and 004.BS.01	ME-19 (FWOA), 004.BS.01
Grand/White Lake	MLODS	Marsh Creation/Shoreline Protection	Restore and maintain land bridge with shoreline protection and marsh creation to ~ 1978 extent (1,000 acres)	PU 4	Addressed by ME-19 (FWOA) and 004.BS.01	ME-19 (FWOA), 004.BS.01
Greater Lake Calcasieu Area	Coast 2050	Marsh Creation	Use dedicated dredging or beneficial use of sediment for wetland creation or protection	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.06, 004.MC.11, and 004.MC.17	004.MC.06, 004.MC.11, 004.MC.17
Greater Lake Charles Region	MLODS	nonstructural	In lieu of a levee enhanced non-structural measures is recommended	PU 4	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU4 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU4 nonstructural projects
Gueydan	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	100-year ring levee protection on existing alignment	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.03	004.HP.03
Gulf Shoreline	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Gulf of Mexico shoreline near Rockefeller Refuge from old Mermentau River to Dewitt Canal	PU 4	Addressed by 004.SP.01 and 004.SP.05	004.SP.01, 004.SP.05
Gulf Shoreline	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Gulf of Mexico shoreline from Calcasieu Pass to Johnson's Bayou	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.04	004.BS.04
Gulf Shoreline	Coast 2050	Other	Maintain Atchafalaya River mud stream along Gulf shoreline throughout Region 4	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes or model	N/A
Gulf Shoreline	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Gulf of Mexico Shoreline Stabilization -Joseph's Harbor East to Little Constance Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by 004.SP.01	004.SP.01
Gulf Shoreline	LCA Comp	Barrier Island/Headland Restoration	Gulf Shoreline Stabilization	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BH.03, 004.SP.01, and 004.SP.05	004.BH.03, 004.SP.01, 004.SP.05
Hackberry and Blue Buck ridges	MLODS	Ridge Restoration	Restore ridges and upland forests on prominent ridges	PU 4	Addressed by Ridge Restoration projects in PU 4	004.RC.02, 004.RC.03, 004.RC.04, 004.RC.05
Hebert Canal/Watershed	Vermilion MP	Hurricane Protection	Hebert Canal Watershed/storm protection	PU 4	Subsumed by 03b.HP.06 (structure would involve a floodgate along canal upstream of this location)	03b.HP.06

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Highway 82 Causeway	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control at Highway 82 Causeway	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.20	004.HR.20
Highway 83	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction at Highway 82	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.18	004.HR.18
Holly Beach	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Breakwater Construction	Holly Beach Breakwaters West Extension (Long Beach)	PU 4	Subsumed by CS-33 (FWOA) and 004.BS.04	CS-33 (FWOA), 004.BS.04
Holly Beach	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Breakwater Construction	Holly Beach Breakwaters West Extension	PU 4	Subsumed by CS-33 (FWOA) and 004.BS.04	CS-33 (FWOA), 004.BS.04
Kaplan	MLODS	Hurricane Protection	100-year ring levee protection with new levee	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.05	004.HP.05
Kelso Bayou	Calcasieu MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Kelso Bayou in both Cameron and Calcasieu parish hydrologic restoration	PU 4	Addressed by Parish CIAP CS-48 (FWOA); 004.MC.25 would also provide hydrologic restoration benefits	CS-48 (FWOA), 004.MC.25
Little Florida Beach	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Little Florida to Martin Beach Coastal Erosion	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.04	004.BS.04
Little Pecan Bayou	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction at Little Pecan Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.05	004.HR.05
Long Point Bayou	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control at Long Point Bayou	PU 4	Subsumed by Southwest Coastal hydrologic restoration measures in Lake Calcasieu area	004.HR.06; 004.HR.14, 004.HR.17, 004.HR.25
Mermentau Basin	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration	Mermentau Basin Hydrologic Management Plan	PU 4	Unable to model; project involves features outside analytical area	N/A
Mermentau Basin	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Manage watershed to reduce rapid inflows into the Mermentau Lakes Sub basin	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes or model; hydrologic restoration in Mermentau Basin sufficiently addressed by proposed Hydrologic Restoration projects in PU 4	N/A
Mermentau Basin	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Move water from Lakes Sub basin across Hwy 82 with outfall management and flood protection where needed	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.18, 004.HR.19, and 004.HR.20	004.HR.18, 004.HR.19, 004.HR.20

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Mermentau Basin	Coast 2050	Other	Operate locks to evacuate excess water over that water level specified by the operational plan from the Mermentau Lakes Sub basin	PU 4	Programmatic measure; insufficient information to develop attributes or model	N/A
Mermentau Ship Channel	Coast 2050	Littoral Shoreline Restoration	Restore long shore sediment flow across mouth of Mermentau Ship Channel	PU 4	Unable to model due to lack of data on local sediment transport	N/A
North GIWW Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation (2,552 acres)	PU 4	Adequate data not received in sufficient time to incorporate; 004.MC.17 involves marsh creation in adjacent reach south of GIWW; marsh creation in proposed area could be considered during design phase if project is selected and sufficient sediment is deemed available	004.MC.17
NS-1000	LACPR	nonstructural	PU4 Nonstructural Measure- 1,000 year	PU 4	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU4 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU4 nonstructural projects
NS-400	LACPR	nonstructural	PU4 Nonstructural Measure- 400 year	PU 4	Subsumed by nonstructural projects developed for PU4 for 2012 Master Plan	See nonstructural project list for full listing of PU4 nonstructural projects
Old River North Bank Line and Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation/ Bank Stabilization	Stabilize 3,350 ft of river bank and create 262 acres of marsh	PU 4	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan; project involves borrowing from existing marsh to create new marsh	N/A
Old River South Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation/ Bank Stabilization	Stabilize 6,350 ft of river bank and create 251 acres of marsh	PU 4	Inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan; project involves borrowing from existing marsh to create new marsh	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Oyster Bayou	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control at Oyster Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.17	004.HR.17
PC142	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Provide initial first lift construction of Southwest Coastal structural protection projects to limit inundation from hurricane storm surges.	PU 4	Subsumed by risk reduction projects derived from Southwest Coastal Feasibility Study	004.HP.03, 004.HP.04, 004.HP.05, 004.HP.06, 004.HP.11, 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14
PC143	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Replacement of the existing Calcasieu Lock.	PU 4	Project currently under evaluation in ongoing federal study, project is principally for upland drainage improvement and does not constitute a coastal restoration feature	N/A
PC151	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Repair damages from Hurricanes Rita and Ike to Cameron Creole Watershed levee.	PU 4	Addressed by CS-04a (FWOA)	CS-04a
PC152	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Repair damages from Hurricane Ike to structures on Sabine NWR.	PU 4	Addressed by FEMA Rehabilitation of Existing Structures (FWOA)	FWOA
PC155	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Salinity control and storm surge protection on Calcasieu Ship Channel to provide ecosystem benefits and offer storm surge protection.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.06	004.HR.06
PC156	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Hydrologic Restoration	Constriction at Sabine Pass to limit the flow of Gulf strength saline water from the Sabine-Neches Channel into Sabine Lake.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
PC157	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Restore Gulf barrier shoreline and stop shoreline erosion for a 3-mile distance west of Calcasieu pass by transportation of about 2 million cubic yards of sediment westward from the east jetty area.	PU 4	Unable to model due to lack of data on local sediment transport	N/A
PC159	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Create approximately 592 acres of marsh via beneficial use at Oyster Bayou. Additionally, approximately 100 acres of adjacent existing marsh will be nourished.	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.10, 004.MC.19, and 004.MC.23	004.MC.10, 004.MC.19, 004.MC.23

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC160	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Mine sediment from the east side of the Calcasieu Ship Channel jetties or offshore and placed in multiple disposal areas to create saline marsh.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
PC161	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Dredge Calcasieu Lake borrow site at Grand Bayou to restore 515 acres of brackish marsh in the western portion of the Cameron-Creole Watershed.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10 and 004.MC.23	004.MC.10, 004.MC.23
PC163	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Structure and marsh creation at Kelso Bayou, to limit salt water intrusion into the Black Lake region, north of Hackberry.	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.25	004.MC.25
PC164	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Protect approximately 7,000 linear feet of Willow Lake shoreline, construct approximately 150 acres of marsh, and create approximately 60,000 linear feet of terraces with approximately 300 foot spacing.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.06	004.MC.06
PC165	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Create approximately 127 acres of marsh at Kelso Bayou. The created marsh and a portion of the Calcasieu Ship Channel would be protected with a rock dike.	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.25	004.MC.25
PC166	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Multiple Features	Install approximately 26,000 linear feet of rock shoreline protection oat Southeast White Lake with fish dips, and create approximately 75 acres of marsh with material from dredging an access channel.	PU 4	Marsh creation component below size threshold/addressed by ME-22 (FWOA)	ME-22 (FWOA)
PC167	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construct up to 261,000 linear feet of earthen terraces at Black Bayou, oriented in such a way as to reduce wind generated wave fetch. Terraces would be planted with wetland vegetation.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.20	004.MC.20
PC168	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construct sediment trapping terraces at Mud Lake to dissipate wave energy and increase accretion. Tributaries would be dredged to direct sediments to the project and distribute that sediment throughout the project area.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
PC169	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construct approximately 250,000 linear feet of terraces at Gum Cove with approximately 300 foot spacing to compliment an existing Ducks Unlimited terracing project.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.21	004.MC.21
PC170	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construction of a minimum of 200,000 linear feet of earthen terraces in open water areas through at Dyson's Ditch. Terraces would be planted with wetland vegetation.	PU 4	Below size threshold/subsumed by 004.MC.02	004.MC.02
PC171	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Earthen Terraces	Construct approximately 85,000 linear feet of terraces at Front Ridge Chenier to re-establish emergent marsh and create submerged aquatic vegetation habitat.	PU 4	Below size threshold	N/A

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC172	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Extend Holly Beach breakwaters west to Long Beach and east to the Calcasieu Ship Channel.	PU 4	Addressed by CS-33 (FWOA) and 004.BS.04	CS-33 (FWOA), 004.BS.04
PC173	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct bypass to transport sediment from the east side of the Mermentau Ship Channel 2-3 miles westward via a hydraulic dredge placed east of the east jetty.	PU 4	Unable to model due to lack of data on local sediment transport	N/A
PC174	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Armor Umbrella Point area of Grand Lake and the southeast portion of Grand Lake near Chenier Dufon.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.01	004.BS.01
PC176	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct a 10,000 linear foot near-shore breakwater along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline from the eastern bank of Joseph's Harbor eastward.	PU 4	Addressed by 004.SP.05	004.SP.05
PC177	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Bank Stabilization	Replenish sand beaches and vegetative plantings from Holly Beach to Constance Beach.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.04	004.BS.04
PC178	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Vegetative Plantings	Restore chenier ridges throughout the Chenier Plain, including filling sand pits, elevating ridges in sections and planting forests.	PU 4	Addressed by Southwest Coastal ridge restoration projects	03b.RC.01, 004.RC.01, 004.RC.02, 004.RC.03, 004.RC.04, 004.RC.05
PC185	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Beneficial use of material dredged from the Cameron Loop waterway from its northern mouth to the southern outlet, along with one mile of the companion East Fork located due north of the Loop.	PU 4	No project footprint available	N/A
PC210	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Marsh Creation	Construct 600 acres of marsh in adjacent areas using material dredged from the Gulf of Mexico; construct 10,000 linear feet of terraces; clear 50,000 linear feet of drainage canals.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.13	004.MC.13
PC211	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct a 15,350 linear foot rock breakwater; plant two rows of bullwhip on the marsh side of the breakwater.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.01	004.BS.01
PC212	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct 15,000 linear feet of breakwaters to protect critical shoreline along Highway 82.	PU 4	Subsumed by CS-33 (FWOA) and 004.BS.04	CS-33 (FWOA), 004.BS.04

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PC213	CPRA FY 2010 Annual Plan (Project Concept Appendix)	Shoreline Protection	Construct approximately 40,000 linear feet of foreshore segmented rock breakwater.	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.01	004.BS.01
Pecan Island	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction at Pecan Island	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.20	004.HR.20
PU4 R1 1-1	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Mud Lake (5,669 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.04	004.MC.04
PU4 R1 1-13	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	Grand Lake bank stabilization	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BS.01	004.BS.01
PU4 R1 1-14	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	White Lake bank stabilization	PU 4	Addressed by ME-22 (FWOA) and 004.SP.07	ME-22 (FWOA), 004.SP.07
PU4 R1 1-16	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	Gulf Shoreline Stabilization (Calcasieu River to Freshwater Bayou)	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BH.03, 004.SP.01, and 004.SP.05	004.BH.03, 004.SP.01, 004.SP.05
PU4 R1 1-5	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at No-Name Bayou (2,151 acres)	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.23	004.MC.23
PU4 R1 1-6	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at NW Calcasieu Lake (23,187 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.17 and 004.MC.18	004.MC.17, 004.MC.18
PU4 R2 2-12	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at Sweet Lake (3,527 acres)	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.06	004.MC.06
PU4 R2 2-5	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at No-Name Bayou (3,151 acres)	PU 4	Addressed by 004.MC.23	004.MC.23
PU4 R2 2-6	LACPR	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation at NW Calcasieu Lake (29,187 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.17 and 004.MC.18	004.MC.17, 004.MC.18
PU4 R3 3-10	LACPR	Marsh Creation/ Beneficial Use	Beneficial Use of Calcasieu Ship Channel Dredged Material (34,908 acres)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.MC.10 and 004.MC.19	004.MC.10, 004.MC.19
PU4 R3 3-12	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Fortify Spoil Banks of GIWW and Freshwater Bayou	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.SP.03	004.SP.03
PU4 R3 3-13	LACPR	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Calcasieu Lake Shoreline	PU 4	Aggregated into 004.MC.10, 004.MC.23	004.BS.02, 004.MC.10, 004.MC.11, 004.MC.22, 004.MC.23
PU4 R3 3-15	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Mermentau Basin Watershed Management Plan	PU 4	Unable to model; project involves features outside analytical area	N/A
PU4 R3 3-17	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Strategic Water Control Structures along Highways 82 and 27	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.18, 004.HR.19, and 004.HR.20	004.HR.18, 004.HR.19, 004.HR.20

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PU4 R3 3-2	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Restore the Mermentau Lakes Basin Integrity	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes or model; multiple measures already under consideration in 2012 Master Plan to restore Mermentau Basin	N/A
PU4 R3 3-5	LACPR	Shoreline Protection	Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization	PU 4	Addressed by TV-11b (EB) (FWOA), S03b.SP.01, and 004.SP.03	TV-11b (EB) (FWOA), 03b.SP.01, 004.SP.03
PU4 R4 4-2	LACPR	Bank Stabilization/ Shoreline Protection	Gulf Shoreline Protection – Sabine River to Calcasieu River – critical areas only	PU 4	Addressed by PU4 R1 1-15	004.BS.04
PU4 R4 4-5	LACPR	Bank Stabilization/ Shoreline Protection	White Lake Bank Protection – critical areas only	PU 4	Addressed by ME-22 (FWOA) and 004.SP.07	ME-22 (FWOA), 004.SP.07
PU4 R4 4-7	LACPR	Other	Use old Calcasieu Lock for Evacuation of Excess Water	PU 4	Project currently under evaluation in ongoing federal study, project is principally for upland drainage improvement and does not constitute a coastal restoration feature	N/A
PU4 R5 5-14	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Black Bayou Bypass Culverts	PU 4	Addressed by CWPPRA CS-29 (FWOA) and 004.HR.06	CS-29 (FWOA), 004.HR.06
PU4 R5 5-15	LACPR	Bank Stabilization/ Shoreline Protection	Gulf Shoreline Stabilization – protect 12,865 acres of land	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BH.03, 004.SP.01, and 004.SP.05	004.BH.03, 004.SP.01, 004.SP.05
PU4 R5 5-17	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Chenier Plain Freshwater Management and Allocation Reassessment	PU 4	Insufficient detail to develop attributes or model; freshwater management of Chenier Plain addressed by multiple Hydrologic Restoration projects in PU4	N/A
PU4 R5 5-2	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Long Point Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by CS-23 (FWOA)	CS-23 (FWOA)

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
PU4 R5 5-5	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	Modify existing Cameron-Creole Watershed Control Structures	PU 4	Addressed by CS-04a-1 (FWOA) and 004.HR.18	CS-04a-1 (FWOA), 004.HR.18
PU4 R5 5-6	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration	East Sabine Hydrologic Restoration	PU 4	Subsumed by CS-32 (FWOA), 004.HR.08, and 004.HR.24	CS-32 (FWOA), 004.HR.08, 004.HR.24
PU4 R5 5-7	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity Control Structure at Black Bayou	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.10	004.HR.10
Red River/Bayou Boeuf	MLODS	Diversions	Diversions to convey freshwater through the upper Mermentau Basin and into the lower basin - Will also be used heavily to flush saltwater from agricultural land and marshes following a storm surge	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes or model	N/A
Ring Levee Alignment (Alternate GLC)	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Alternate GLC alignment for GLC area (from PU4-RL-2)	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.06 and 004.HP.11	004.HP.06, 004.HP.11
RL-1000-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee Alignment, 1,000-year	PU 4	1,000-year level of risk reduction not proposed for any areas in 2012 Master Plan; 004.HP.06 and 004.HP.11 address risk reduction for area	004.HP.06, 004.HP.11
RL-100-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee Alignment, 100-year	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.11	004.HP.11
RL-400-1	LACPR	Hurricane Protection	Ring Levee Alignment, 400-year	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HP.06	004.HP.06
Rockefeller Refuge	CIAP Tier II	Barrier Island/ Headland Restoration	Rockefeller Refuge Gulf Shoreline Restoration	PU 4	Addressed by 004.BH.03	004.BH.03
Rollover Bayou	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction at Rollover Bayou	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.20	004.HR.20
Sabine Lake	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity reduction of Sabine Lake at Causeway	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
Sabine Lake	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/ Salinity Control	Salinity control on east shoreline of Sabine Lake and Sabine Pass	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Sabine Pass	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration/Tidal Restrictions	Salinity and tidal amplitude control at Sabine Pass sufficient to restore and protect wetlands while maintaining navigation	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
Sabine Pass	LACPR	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Sabine Pass Salinity Control Structure	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
Sabine Pass	LCA Comp	Hurricane Protection/Salinity Control	Sabine Pass Lock	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
Sabine R. to Sabine National WR	MLODS	Diversion	Sabine River diversion southeast to Sabine NWR, maximum design discharge 5000 cfs	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.24	004.HR.24
Sabine River	Coast 2050	Hydrologic Restoration	Maintain Sabine River inflow at levels sufficient to restore and maintain wetlands	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.24	004.HR.24
Sabine-Neches Waterway	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration/Salinity Control	Salinity control structure	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.08	004.HR.08
Schooner Bayou	Vermilion MP	Shoreline Protection	Highway 82 to Schooner Bayou Control Structure	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.SP.02	004.SP.02
South Grand Chenier	LCA Comp	Hydrologic Restoration	Freshwater introduction at South Grand Chenier	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.19	004.HR.19
South Johnson's Bayou	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	South Johnson's Bayou Restoration	PU 4	Insufficient information available to develop attributes and model	N/A
South Oak Grove	CIAP Tier II	Hydrologic Restoration	South Oak Grove Restoration	PU 4	Insufficient information available to develop attributes and model	N/A
South of White and Grand Lakes	MLODS	Hydrologic Restoration	Flap-gate culverts to restore freshwater flow in Mermentau Lakes Basin	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HR.19 and 004.HR.20	004.HR.19, 004.HR.20
South Pecan Island	CWPPRA (PPL Finalist)	Hydrologic Restoration	South Pecan Island Freshwater Introduction	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.HR.20	004.HR.20
Surge Barrier at GIWW and Calcasieu River	Calcasieu MP	Hurricane Protection	Barrier at Calcasieu River and GIWW to block storm surge	PU 4	Addressed by 004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, and 004.HP.14	004.HP.12, 004.HP.13, 004.HP.14

Appendix A-2 - Projects Screened out of Consideration in the 2012 Coastal Master Plan

Table A1. Screened Candidates						
Location or Source ID	Source	Project Type	Description	Region	Comments	Reference ID
Trinity and Tiger Shoals	CIAP Tier II	Other	Sand Search – Evaluation of Sand Resources in Trinity and Tiger Shoals	PU 4	Project does not involve any restoration features	N/A
Turner Bay Bank Line Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation/ Bank Stabilization	Stabilize 4,575 ft of river bank and create 385 acres of marsh	PU 4	Under size threshold, inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan as material is borrowed from existing marsh	N/A
Vinton Drainage Canal Diversion	Calcasieu MP	Hydrologic Restoration	Hydrologic Restoration at Vinton Drainage Canal	PU 4	Insufficient information to develop attributes and model; 004.HR.10 and 004.HR.24 both involve restoration of hydrologic regime in the vicinity of apparent project area	004.HR.10, 004.HR.24
West GIWW Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation (1,399 acres)	PU 4	Adequate data not received in sufficient time to incorporate; 004.MC.20 involves marsh creation in adjacent reach south of GIWW; marsh creation in proposed area could be considered during design phase if project is selected and sufficient sediment is deemed available	004.MC.20
Westlake Marsh Restoration	Calcasieu MP	Marsh Creation	Marsh Creation (495 acres)	PU 4	Under size threshold, inconsistent with 2007 Master Plan as material is borrowed from existing marsh	N/A
White and Grand Lakes	Coast 2050	Bank Stabilization	Stabilize Grand Lake and White Lake shorelines	PU 4	Subsumed by 004.BS.01, 004.SP.06, and 004.SP.07	004.BS.01, 004.SP.06, 004.SP.07